GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

G. M. DAWSON, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S., DIRECTOR

SECTION OF

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINES

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

1896

ELFRIC DREW INGALL, M.E.,

Associate of the Royal School of Mines, England, Mining Engineer to the Geological Survey of Canada.

ASSISTANTS

A. A. COLE, M.A., B.A. Sc.

J. McLEISH, B.A.



OTTAWA PRINTED BY S. E. DAWSON, PRINTERITO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1897

No 625

This document was produced by scanning the original publication. Ce document est le produit d'une numérisation par balayage de la publication originale.

ERRATA.

P. 108 s, PETROLEUM article :—line 5, for 25 per cent read 4 per cent. Table 1. Petroleum. Paraffine wax, 1896. Value: for \$466,978 read \$76,249 and total below: for \$2,267,642 read \$1,876,913.

.

. •

To Dr. G. M. DAWSON, C.M.G., F.R.S.,

Director Geological Survey of Canada.

SIR,—Herewith permit me to hand you the detailed statistical re port of the mineral industry of Canada for 1896. The preliminary summary statement for that year was completed on the 13th February, 1897, and issued in pamphlet form, as usual, soon after.

The report for 1895, contained only the figures relating to the different mineral industries, as it was found impossible, as therein explained, to find time for the preparation of a more complete statement with the then lessened staff of the section.

In the present report, many of the tables of figures have been revised in the light of more complete information which has of late become available, and the vacancies left by the resignation of Messrs. Brumell, and Brophy having now been filled by Messrs. Cole and McLeish, a beginning has been made in the direction of adding the explanatory matter necessary for an intelligent annual review of the various mineral industries of the country. It is felt, however, that this cannot be accomplished completely and thoroughly until the arrears of office work have been overcome and the officers of the section can become more personally familiar with many of the localities with which they have to deal.

It is gratifying to be able to state that already the strengthening the staff of the section has borne fruit, and our report will not only be fuller, but will be ready earlier than last year, thus fulfilling the promise then made.

Besides the annual report above alluded to, the work of the section has included, as in past years, the preparation of numerous memoranda in reply to inquirers on various points relating to Canada's mineral resources and industries and general technical matters.

I desire to make special acknowledgment of the efficient and careful work done by Mr. A. A. Cole, as well as by Mr. J. McLeish, since his accession to the staff in July. Although too numerous to mention, thanks are due also to those who individually have, by answering our circulars or letters, provided much valuable material for the report. Our acknowledgments are also due to the provincial mining departments of Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia and to the Dominion Customs and Inland Revenue departments for aid received.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

ELFRIC DREW INGALL.

Section of Mineral Statistics and Mines.

EXPLANATORY NOTES.

YEAR AND TON USED.

Except for the figures of imports, which refer to the fiscal year ending 30th June in the current calendar year, the year used throughout this Report is the calendar year. The ton is that of 2000 pounds, unless otherwise stated.

EXPORTS AND IMPORTS .- TARIFF.

The figures given throughout the Report referring to exports and imports are compiled from data obtained from the books of the Customs Department, and will occasionally show discrepancies, which, however, there are no means of correcting.

The exports and imports under the heading of each province, do not necessarily represent the production and consumption of the province, *e.g.*, material produced in Ontario is often shipped from Montreal and entered there for export, so falling under the heading, Quebec.

N.E.S. = Not elsewhere specified.

The rates of duty given in the tables of imports throughout this Report, are those of the tariff ruling during the fiscal year 1895-6. This was replaced during the Parliamentary Session of 1896-7 by the present tariff, which came into force 23rd of April, 1897, and which may be obtained, at 15c. per copy, by application to the Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

VALUES ADOPTED.

The values of the metallic minerals produced, as per returns to this Department, are calculated on the basis of their metallic contents at the average market price of the metal for the current year. Spot values have been adopted for the figures of production of the nonmetallic minerals.

GENERAL NOTES.

As in the past, care is taken to avoid interference with private interests in the manner of publishing results, and all returns of production of individual mines are treated as confidential unless otherwise arranged with those interested. The confidence of the mining community thus gained, has resulted in an increasingly general response to our circulars, although to complete our data personal application is still necessary in a small number of instances, and a yet more prompt response on the part of all applied to, will help still further towards • an earlier publication of the material.

In view of criticisms of these statistics which have been made recently, and from time to time in the past, it may be well to take this opportunity to explain the working methods adopted, in order to prevent the misunderstandings which underlie such criticisms and suggestions, and to correct the impression thereby conveyed to the public that the reports are unreliable.

The figures given throughout the reports are based, as far as possible, upon returns obtained direct from the various operators, and the totals have for some years been checked by comparison with railway shipments, exports, and all other available sources of information. It can be therefore fairly claimed, that they are as accurate as it is possible to make such figures.

After investigation of the subject we have, however, found that in the nature of things, export and railway figures can only be taken as approximately correct in most instances. In the case of the export figures, entries are made as a rule by those having no technical knowledge of mineral substances, and in the case of the railways, but few of the shipments are actually weighed, so that car-load lots, for instance, may differ considerably from the theoretical load of the car.

CORRECTIONS-ALTERATIONS.

Corrections and alterations have been made throughout this Report wherever they seemed to be called for, according to more complete and reliable data available since previous issues.

The tabulated statement given in the folded sheet at the beginning of the Report, represents a compilation of all the similar statements found in previous reports, re-modelled and further revised wherever possible.

NOTE.

Natural Gas.—Attention having lately been drawn to the question of the production of natural gas in Canada, it may be mentioned that the figures given in this Report represent the estimated value of the gas where produced, as in the case of all other non-metallic minerals.

INTRODUCTION.

In examining the attached table of the Mineral Production of Canada for the past eleven years, the following important features relating to Canada's mineral development will be noticed.

In 1886, the total mineral production of the country, as per direct returns, supplemented by close estimates where complete returns could not be obtained, was valued at a little over ten million dollars. In 1896, the value of Canada's mineral production had increased 125 per cent or to over twenty-two and a half million dollars. Taking the data given for the United States in the volume of the "Mineral Industry," issued by the Engineering and Mining Journal of New York, we find that in a similar period the increase there has been only about 40 per cent. The mineral production of the United States, however, is of course vastly greater than that of Canada, the latter amounting in 1896 to but 31 per cent of the former. The relative per capita production of minerals for the two countries is as follows, viz., for Canada about \$4.50 and for the United States about \$8. The rapid growth noted above is, however, a most encouraging feature, and the present outlook for mineral discovery and development in Canada would seem to promise a rapid rate of increase for many years to come. The main part of this increase must of course be in those minerals which permit of being exported and sold in foreign markets, as the home market is necessarily limited and grows slowly in a country with so small a population, and in which the population is scattered over so large an extent of territory. This also influences in an important way the question of distribution, enhancing considerably the cost of carriage from producer to consumer, and even rendering many of our deposits of the lower priced minerals unworkable at a profit at present. Great improvements have been made in this respect of late years, and others are contemplated in the near future which will bring some of the most promising mineral districts within economically reachable distance of extensive markets and help considerably towards the expected general growth of the industry.

It is interesting to note the proportions contributed by the various minerals towards the grand total, and their arrangement according to importance, as in the following table, brings out some instructive points.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CANADA, 1896.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CANADA.

Proportionate Value of different Mineral Products.

Product.	Contribut- ing over 10 p.c.	Contribut- ing between 10 and 5 p.c.	Contribut- ing between 5 and 1 p.c.	Contribut- ing under 1 p.c.	Total.
Coal Gold Silver Bricks (estimated) Nickel. Petroleum. Copper Building stone (esti- mated) Lead Lime (estimated) Asbestus Salt Natural gas Gypsum Iron Sundry under 1 p.c. Totals	31 · 94 12 · 30	9:50 7:10 5:25 5:11	$ \begin{array}{r} 4 \cdot 52 \\ 4 \cdot 43 \\ 3 \cdot 20 \\ 2 \cdot 88 \\ 1 \cdot 90 \\ 1 \cdot 50 \\ 1 \cdot 22 \\ $	0.76 0.65 7.74 9.15	100.00

From the above it will be seen that, in the year under consideration, coal is to be credited with almost a third, while gold comes second at about 12 per cent. In the five to ten per cent class come silver, bricks, nickel and petroleum; whilst in the one to five per cent class we find copper, building stone, lead, lime, asbestus, salt and natural gas, in the order named. Gypsum and iron contribute less than one per cent. Over 90 per cent of the total is thus accounted for under the above fifteen headings out of a total number of fifty-four minerals mentioned.

Taking the different classes of minerals, we find that the metallic group contributed 35.63 per cent; the miscellaneous non-metallic 44.12 per cent; the structural materials 19.14 per cent, with an allowance of 1.11 per cent for estimated value of mineral products unreturned.

INGALL

In studying a comparative statement such as the tabulation given, MINERAL it must be remembered that the above percentages are of the gross PRODUCTION OF CANADA. values, which vary from year to year, not only by reason of varying amounts produced, but also on account of the fluctuations in the price. This latter factor has affected some minerals more than others. The heavy decline in the price of silver, for instance, in the past few years, has very greatly affected its place in the scale, and copper, nickel and asbestus have also suffered heavily in this respect, as can be seen by comparison of 1896 with earlier years in the main table. In order to facilitate this use of the table, the features of increase and decrease have been brought out the use of differing type as explained in the foot notes.

EXPORTS.							
MINERALS	AND	MINERAL	PRODUCTS	MINED	OR	MANUFACTURED	IN
	CA	NADA DI	RING CALE	NDAR Y	EAT	1896	

1				
and and a second s	Products.	Value.	Products.	Value.
	Asbestus, first class. "second class Bricks. Cement. Chromite. Clay, manufactures of. Coal. Coke. Copper. Felspar. Gold. Grindstones. Gypsum, crude "ground. Iron and steel. Iron ore Lead. Lime. Manganese ore.	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Mica. Mineral pigments. Nickel Oil, crude. "refined Phosphate. Platinum Plumbago, crude Plumbago, crude Plumbago, crude Plumbago, crude Salt Salt Slate Stone, unwrought. "wrought Other articles Total.	$\begin{array}{c} \$ & 47,756 \\ 5,459 \\ 658,213 \\ 101 \\ 999 \\ 2,995 \\ 225 \\ 9,126 \\ 354 \\ 33,837 \\ 839 \\ 80,110 \\ 2,271,959 \\ 8,913 \\ 32,897 \\ 4,934 \\ 15,273 \\ \hline 8,822,360 \\ \end{array}$

EXPORTS

\mathbf{OF}	PRODUCTS	OF	THE	MINE,	WITH	DESTINATIONS,	DURING	THE	FISCAL	YEAR	1895-	-1896.
---------------	----------	----	-----	-------	------	---------------	--------	-----	--------	------	-------	--------

Destination.	Value.	Destination.	v	alue,
United States (and Alaska) Newfoundland Great Britain. Germany. Hawaiian Islands British Guiana "West Indies Belgium. St. Pierre.	7,437,814 183,080 175,512 128,652 25,909 20,085 16,315 15,375 13,744	China France . Hayti Central American States Spanish West Indies Hong Kong Argentine Republic Total	\$	$13,051 \\ 12,115 \\ 5,640 \\ 5,600 \\ 3,865 \\ 2,143 \\ 750 \\ \hline 059,650$

EXPORTS.

IMPORTS.

IMPORTS.

MINERALS AND MINERAL PRODUCTS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 1895-1896.

Products.	Value.	Products.	Value.
Alum and aluminous cake. Aluminium. Arisenic Asbestus and mfrs. of. Asbestus and mfrs. of. Asbestus and mfrs. of. Asbestus and mfrs. of. Asbestus and mfrs. of. Borax. Biricks " bath	 28,376 7,537 9,557 27,523 23,900 33,875 188 35,255 33,321 1,655 129,024 2,049 54,130 12,620 242,409 6,467 33,836 19,729 955 8,464 5,667,096 3,299,025 53,742 31,209 203,826 9,226 285,220 3,178 2,699 575,493 27,740 8,750 45,334 1,834 2,865 37,931 26,561 848 2,198 675,811 12,811 3,339,568 	Iron and steel—mfrs. of— mach in er y, hardware,&c Lead—pig, bars, bl'ks, old scrap, &c	\$ 5,943,912 193,331 42,778 7,331 4,964 4,075 21,970 08,095 32,343 505,076 28,754 426,651 55,864 4,787 24,038 10,042 4,072 735,913 6,185 380,279 3,721 363,438 55,628 24,604 24,176 51,499 40,548 57,380 63,973 1,430 19,296 213,710 1,023,974 27,322 81,488 6,290 25,581,771
menuoing enrome steet. J			

 \mathbf{R}

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

11 s

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

The production under this heading includes grindstones, wood-pulp, Grindstones. stones, spindlestones, polishing grit, whetstones, buhrstones, &c., and for the year was as follows :----

New Brunswick	2,263	tons,	valued	at \$18,810
Nova Scotia	1,450	66	66	14,500
p				
Total	3,713			\$33,310

TABLE 1.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF GRINDSTONES.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 4,000\\ 5,292\\ 5,764\\ 3,404\\ 4,884\\ 4,479\\ 5,283\\ 4,600\\ 3,757\\ 3,475\\ 3,713\\ \end{array}$	\$46,545 64,008 51,129 30,863 42,340 42,587 51,187 38,379 32,717 31,932 33,310

As in former years, the quarries which have supplied this product are situated in the provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, those of the former province being situated chiefly in Westmoreland, Northumberland and Gloucester counties, and in the latter in Pictow and Cumberland counties.

Grindstones.-Mr. Hugh Fletcher writes as follows about the Atlantic Stone Company's quarries at Lower Cove, Cumberland, which he visited during the autumn of 1896 :--- "The product sold is all manufactured ;. grindstones for all kinds of edge tools (including scythes, &c., from 84 inches in diameter by 14 inches thick, to 6 inches in diameter and 14 to 3 inches thick, supplied in dimensions as ordered, not manufactured haphazard; whetstones (for field use for scythos, &c.) These are from the gray sandstones of the quarry at Lower Cove, the fine-grained waving stone being best adapted for scythes, the coarser varieties for other purposes."

"A red 'oil-stone,' with gray and greenish fine stripes and spots, is also here made from a quarry near Mill Cove, about five miles higher

INGALL.

ABRASIVE

MATERIALS.

Abrasive Materials. 12 s

up the bay, also on the property of the Atlantic Stone Company. The stone used is taken from tide-water."

Grindstones.

"The quarries of gray stone are near the reefs on the shore, also a short distance inland. The thick fine layers are exposed in a facethirty feet high, and twenty feet of good stone is to be quarried below. A horse-winch is used to raise from this upper quarry blocks ten tons in weight, and a stone-winch on the ground is capable of lifting sixteen tons. The large blocks are sawn into the required thickness."

Pulpstones.—There have been several inquiries at this office about stones for grinding wood-pulp. Mr. C. E. Fish, of Newcastle, N.B., writes in this connection that wherever his product has been tried it is very well liked. He states that the Canada Paper Company, of Montreal, are using these stones at three of their mills, and find them entirely satisfactory.

Mr. Fish says further: "We are furnishing two stones free to any of the mills that will give them a trial, and we have in every case succeeded in getting a share of their order and in overcoming their preference for foreign stones."

Messrs. Read & Clark, of Sackville, N.B., also made some samplestones for grinding wood-pulp, and reports, so far, say they are proving very good for that purpose.

	(Ca	a]	e	n	ιċ	l۶	53	•	3	Z	e	a	r	•							Value.
											-			-	-						-	
1884																			•		•	\$28,186
1885						•				•												22,606
1886																					.1	24.185
1887														j			_					28,769
1888			Ĩ	Ĩ	ľ		Ĩ		ľ	Ĩ	Ĩ		Ī			Ĵ	Ĩ			Ĩ		28,176
1889			•		•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	ľ	•	•	•	١	29 982
1800		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	'	•	•	•	•	•	1	18 564
1001		•	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠		*	٠		•	•	•	*		•		٠	٠		10,002
1001	• •	•	•	٠	٠		•			٠	٠	•	٠	٠	-	٠	•	٠	٠	•	-	20,400
1892		• •	•	4	•	٠	•	٠	*		٠	٠	-	•	٠	*	•	۰	٠		•	23,007
1893		• •	•	•			•			•				•		•	•	•	•		•	21,672
1894																						12,579
1895																						16,723
1896				į											į			į			1	19,139

TABLE 2. Abrasive Materials. Exports of Grindstones.

R

TABLE 3.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF GRINDSTONES.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

Grindstones.

Provinces	CALENDAR YEAR.										
Provinces.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.							
Quebec Nova Scotia New Brunswick	\$ 625 11,317 9,730	\$ 1 10,048 2,530	\$ 8,723 8,000	\$ 12,145 6,994							
Totals	\$ 21,672	\$ 12,579	\$ 16,723	\$ 19,139							

TABLE 4.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF GRINDSTONES.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 *1896 Duty, \$1.75 per ton.	$1,044 \\ 1,359 \\ 2,098 \\ 2,098 \\ 2,074 \\ 1,148 \\ 964 \\ 1,309 \\ 1,721 \\ 2,116 \\ 1,567 \\ 1,381 \\ 1,484 \\ 1,682 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 \\ 1,770 \\ 1,862 \\ 1,918 $	11,714 16,895 30,654 31,456 30,471 16,065 12,803 14,815 18,263 25,564 20,569 16,991 19,761 20,987 24,426 22,834 26,561

* Not mounted and not less than 12 inches in diameter.

14 s

TABLE 5.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF BUHRSTONES.

1880	\$12,049
1881	$\begin{array}{c} 6,387\\ 15,143\\ 13,242\\ 5,365\\ 4,517\\ 4,062\\ 3,545\\ 4,753\\ 5,465\\ 2,069\\ 2,089\\ 1,464\\ 3,552\\ 3,029\\ 2,172\\ 2,722\\ 2,722\\ 2,722\\ 3,029\end{array}$

* Buhrstones in blocks, rough or unmanufactured, not bound up or prepared for binding into mill-stones.

Pumice^rstone. As no pumice-stone stone is produced in Canada, the figures of imports given below constitute all the information on the subject.

TABLE 6.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF PUMICE STONE.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1885	\$ 9,384 2,777 3,594 2,890 3,232 3,003 3,696 3,282 3,798 4,160 3,609 3,721

* Pumice and pumice stone, ground or unground.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS. Buhrstones.

Corundum is known to occur in Canada, but so far the deposits ABRASIVE have not been worked, and there is therefore nothing to report in the MATERIALS. way of production of either that mineral or of the granular form Corundum. known as emery.

The recent discoveries of corundum in Hastings and Renfrew counties in eastern Ontario are located along a belt of country varying from one and a half to three miles in width, extending from the German Settlement, south of the village of Rockingham, in the township of Brudenell, for about sixteen miles W.S.W. into the township of Carlow. The mineral occurs as a very important and at times abundant constituent in pegmatite, cutting biotite-granite-gneiss; in a very felspathic granite or syenite gneiss and in a light-gray or whitish albite-gneiss and nepheline-syenite. It is also sparingly present in small crystals disseminated through the more felspathic bands of the ordinary biotite-gneiss but seems to be rarely if ever present in the dark-coloured basic portions interbanded with these rocks. Over certain limited areas the mineral is more concentrated, in many instances constituting from 30 to 60 per cent of the rock mass. Some of the deposits at present known, especially those in the north-western part of Raglan are easy of access.*

Table 7 below, giving the imports of emery, illustrates the home Emery market for this class of abrasive materials :---

TABLE 7. ABRASIVE MATERIALS. IMPORTS OF EMERY.

Fiscal Year.	Emery. a.	Mfrs. of Emery. b.
1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	5,066 11,877 12,023 15,674 13,565 16,922 16,179 17,782 17,762 14,433 14,569 +16,287	\$ 4,920 5,832 4,598 4,001 3,948 5,313 6,665 6,492 5,606 2,223 7,775 *11,913
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

a. Emery, in bulk, crushed or ground.
b. Emery wheels and manufactures of emery.
† Duty free.
* Duty, 25 per cent.

*Further particulars regarding the discovery, &c., of this mineral will be found in the Summary Report of the Director of the Geological Survey for 1896, pp. 116-118A, and in the forthcoming Geological Report of Mr. A. E. Barlow on the district.



16 s

ASBESTUS.

ASBESTUS.

The production of asbestus in Canada during 1896, amounted to Production. 12,250 tons, valued at \$429,856, as compared with 8,756 tons, valued at \$368,175, for the previous year, an increase of 3,494 tons, or about 40 per cent. The total value of the production increased \$61,681, or only about 17 per cent, indicating a much lower average value. This is due to the much larger proportion of the lower grades in the sales and shipments for the year.

The development of this industry is well illustrated in the accompanying graphic table, where the production from 1880 to 1896 is shown by the heavy solid line, the heavy broken line showing the total value of the same and the light broken line the average value of the shipments for each year as deduced from the last two. The most interesting feature thus brought out is the great rise in production and value in 1890. In a description of the industry, given by Mr. Klein, printed in the report for 1890, he attributes the high prices, to which this great increase in both production and value was due, to the operation of speculators who bought up and held all the stocks of the mineral, and to the eagerness of the manufacturers to buy owing to their belief in the limited capacity of the mines. In the following three years, 1890 to 1893 the inevitable reaction brought values down to about what they had been in the earlier history of the industry. An examination of the average value curve shows a decrease of about 60 per cent between 1890 and 1896. This is to be accounted for partly by the drop in prices and partly by the increase in the proportion of the lower grades of mineral in the shipments made, as compared with previous years.

TABLE 1. ASBESTUS. EXPORTS.

Exports.

Calendar Year. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	5,380 5,917 7,987 7,442	Value, \$373,103 338,707 477,837 421,690
1896 { 1st class	1,8345,4284,58011,842	\$107,527 320,842 139,598 \$567,967

2

Asbestus.

Asbestus.

It had been intended to show the relative proportions of the three grades, as given in the export figures (see Table of Exports of Asbestus in this and previous reports), but on taking out the percentages and average values for the different grades, the results in the latter case showed that the division into 'firsts' and 'seconds' has been merely nominal during the past five years. It was found that the average price of the asbestus entered for export as 'firsts' was often much lower than that entered as 'seconds' and sometimes about the same. This arises from the fact that the practice of the producers with regard to grading has varied very much, so that the best grade from one mine has often been only equivalent in length of fibre to that ranked as 'seconds' by another operator. The grade of the 'thirds,'however, has probably been more uniform than that of the firsts and 'seconds.' A comparison of the two curves in the graphic table representing the average value per ton of the production, and that of the exported asbestus, as per customs returns, shows a great discrepancy in the years from 1888 to 1891 inclusive; while for the years 1892 to 1896 inclusive, the value curves mentioned are seen to conform very fairly. although the average value of the exported mineral is considerably higher than the value of the produce as per direct returns. This is about as it should be, as the exports, especially to Europe, would be of the higher grades. For the rest, the figures in Table 1 must be taken for what they are worth. The customs officers can only take the entries of the shippers as the basis of their compilation, and these are undoubtedly very often lacking in accuracy, for various reasons.

Table 2 gives all the figures there are available regarding imports of asbestus and needs no further explanation.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1885.	\$ 674
1886	6.831
1887	7,836
1888	8,793
1889	9,943
1890.	13,250
1891	13,298
1892	14,090
1893	19,181
1894	20,021
1895	26,094
*1896—Duty 25 p.c	23,900

TABLE	2.
ASBESTUS :I	MPORTS.

* Asbestus, in any form other than crude, and all manufactures of.

1mports.

INGALL.

In the autumn a visit was made to the asbestus mining districts of ASBESTUS. Discovery and Black Lake, Thetford and Danville, of which Mr. Ingall speaks as development. follows (see Annual Report of the Geological Survey for 1896, vol. ix., p. 120A) :---

"The eastern trip was undertaken by myself, and a short visit was made to the asbestus mining centres of Black Lake, Thetford and Danville. In this industry the low prices ruling for the past few years have caused all but the larger producers to suspend operations, and have resulted, in the case of those still operating, in a much larger use of machinery and the extraction of much fibre that used to be considered too short to be worth treatment. The processes in use consist, in a general way, of some method that, while crushing the rock, frees the fibre without breaking it; followed generally by the passage of the crushed material over travelling picking tables, where the longest fibre is selected out, and then over shaking screens having a slight slope. The effect of these screens is to sort out the remaining shorter fibre into lengths, and also by reason of a funnel with strong up-draught, overhanging the lower end of the screen, to lift the fibre away from the rock particles, the latter then passing off over the ends of the screens. At Danville this latter material is being stored outside the mill in dump, as it is now coming into use to replace ordinary sand and hair in wall plastering. It is claimed that this 'Asbestic,' as it is called, takes a better finish than ordinary plaster, does not crumble under the action of fire, and that it will not crack or crumble when nails are driven into it."

At this mine very considerable developments have been made in the last few years, and a very large and well appointed mill is in operation for the crushing of the mineral and the separating of the fibre from it. This has a capacity of 400 to 500 tons per day, and is driven by a 600 h. p. engine. The rock is first crushed in large Blake rock breakers, and then passes to revolving screens having a jolting as well as a rotary motion. The sorting out of the lumps of long fibred material to go into the first and second grade, is done by hand as the material passes a row of pickers seated on either side of a travelling picking table. The rest of the material is more finely crushed and passes over the series of flat shaking screens above described. The "asbestic" which passes away out of the mill, consists of the rock material crushed to the consistency of sand intermixed with a proportion of very short asbestus fibre. Its value is about \$5 per ton, f.o.b., at Danville, and it is hoped that an extensive market can be worked up for this material, which should in that case become an important factor in the ASBESTUS. future prosperity of this industry. This company employs some 300 Discovery and development. men.

Besides the above-described mills, visits were made to those at Thetford, where assistance was kindly given by Mr. George R. Smith, manager for the Bell's Asbestus Company, and by Mr. R. J. Bennet, manager for Messrs. King Bros. Both these mines have fully equipped mills in operation, as have also the Johnson Asbestus Co. At Black Lake, the mill of the American Asbestus Co., under the management of Mr. L. A. Klein, and that of the Glasgow and Montreal Co., under the direction of Mr. J. S. Costigan, were in operation. The latter company, however, was not working its pits, the mines having been idle for about four years, and operations only recommenced in October. At this time the plant was increased by the addition of a 100 h. p. Corliss engine, cyclone pulveriser, fans, screens, etc., for extracting the asbestus fibre from the mineral. A rotary dryer is also in process of construction for drying the lower grades of material.

Although no shipments of asbestus were made by the Brompton Lake Asbestus Co. during the year, development work was in progress.

The above comprise the chief operators in this industry, but some of the mines which used to work in the days of higher prices, although now idle, have contributed to the production from old stock.

Outside the original asbestus district in the Eastern Townships of Quebec, the only work prosecuted was that by the Non-Magnetic Asbestus Co. at Point au Chene, Argenteuil county, and by the Armitage Co. of Newark, New Jersey, U.S.A., in Lowe township, Ottawa county, both points situated in the province of Quebec. At the first-mentioned place a mill has been erected for the separation of the asbestus from the rock, and the company, besides treating their own product, have put through, from other mines in the Eastern Townships as well as the Ottawa Valley, some 600 tons or more of mineral which has been fibreized and cleaned for the European and American markets. The conditions at these two last mentioned mines are different from those found in the Eastern Townships, the asbestus in the former occurring in connection with the serpentinous limestones of the Laurentian system, whilst in the latter it occurs in a range of intrusive serpentine rocks of much later age.

In Ontario nothing was done at the actinolite deposits in Elzevir township, Hastings county, but it is hoped that financial arrangements can be made to start in the near future. A few tons of actinolite were, however, shipped at Tweed on the Canadian Pacific Railway from the Bridgewater actinolite deposits. It has been suggested that the actinolite of this vicinity be quarried and sawn for making fire-ASBESTUS. brick for furnace linings, stoves, etc., the débris being ground and development. utilized for paper filling, boiler coatings, etc., and such uses as are found for fibrous talc and the lower grades of chrysotile.

CHROMITE.

The mineral chromite, also known as chromic iron or chrome iron ore, has a composition represented by the formula FeCr_2O_4 . If pure it would be compose of 68 per cent of chromium sesquioxide (Cr₂O₈) and 32 per cent of iron protoxide (FeO). Analyses of the commercial chrome ore usually show considerable quantities of magnesia, alumina and silica, derived in most cases from the serpentine in which ore occurs. (See analyses given below). The value of the ore depends on the percentage of chromic oxide contained. In order to make it readily marketable, the ore should contain at least 50 per cent of chromic oxide. In the use of chromite for the production of chromium salts, the cost of treating low- and high-grade ores is the same, but there is a decided difference in the quantity of the finished product, so that unless the smaller initial cost of the low-grade ore will counterbalance the value of this difference of the finished product, its use is unprofitable. These factors therefore fix the price of low-grade ore, and circumstances such as labour and cost of shipment, will determine whether it can be worked at a profit or not.

The principal producers of the world's supply of chromite are Russia and Turkey. Turkey produces about 40,000 tons of chromite annually, or about one-half the total production of the world. New Caledonia is also an important producer, having exported in 1896, 17,887 metric tons, valued at 967,942 francs. Chromite is produced in the United States, in California, but the ores are for the most part low-grade, and the production small, being for 1896, only 786 long tons valued at \$6.667.

Canadian chromite comes from the Eastern Townships in the province of Quebec, the points of shipment being Black Lake, D'Israeli and Broughton on the Quebec Central Railway.

The Canadian production of chromite for 1896 shows a decided decline, both in quantity and value, when compared with the previous year. The prices received ranged from \$8.00 to \$18.00 per ton, depending on the percentage of chromic oxide contained in the ore. More low-grade ore than usual was shipped this year, thus lowering the average price of the shipments to \$11.53 per short ton.

CHROMITE.

CHROMITE. Production.

Table 1 gives the production of chromite from the year 1886. Test shipments were made in 1886 and 1887, but it was not until 1894 that the industry was firmly established.

TABLE 1.

CHROMITE.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Tons, (2000 lbs.)	Average Price per ton.	ĮValue.
)*199 <i>C</i>	60	\$ cts.	\$
1887	38	15 00	570
1894. 1895. 1896.	1,000 3,177 *2,342	$\begin{array}{c} 20 & 00 \\ 13 & 00 \\ 11 & 53 \end{array}$	20,000 41,300 27,004

* Railway shipments.

Analyses.

The following analyses will indicate what may be expected in the composition of a chrome ore :----

Number.	Cr2O3.	FeO.	Al ₂ O ₃ .	SiO ₂ .	MgO.	CaO.	Total.
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$\begin{array}{r} 45.90\\ 49.75\\ 52.82\\ 35.46\\ 39.15\\ 51.03\\ 53.07\\ 50.65\\ 55.04\end{array}$	35.68 21.28 27.12 13.06 15.27 13.93 11.57	3·20 11·30 7·00 12·16 8·01 12·70 10·81	7:00 5:22 6:44 3:35 3:80	15.03 18.13 16.11 16.32 16.08 15.04 16.10	3.41 2.61 1.20 1.13	99.81 100.46
$ \begin{array}{c} 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \end{array} $	$51.80 \\ 55.54 \\ 42.40 \\ 42.45$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{r} 13.90 \\ 15.43 \\ 20.23 \\ 16.75 \end{array} $	2.05 1.30 5.69 6.48	$ \begin{array}{c} 7.81 \\ 12.85 \\ 16.52 \\ 16.42 \end{array} $	0.41 0.80 1.40 1.21	100 69 100 42 98 52 98 14

ANALYSES OF CHROME ORES.

- No. 1, Tp. Bolton, Que. G. S. C. Report, 1863, p. 504.
 " 2, Lake Memphremagog. G. S. C. Report, 1863, p. 504.
 " 3, Tp. Coleraine, Megantic Co., Que. Coleraine Mining Co. G. S. C. Report, 1894, p. 67 R.
 " 4, 17. IV. Thetford, Megantic Co., Que. G. S. C. Report, 1887-88 pt. II, 56 T.
 " 5, 6 and 7, Canadian Mining Manual, 1896, p. 342.
 " 8, Canada
 " 9, and 10, Turkish (Acia)
 " Minaral Inductry." 1895, p. 101

" 9 and 10, Turkish (Asia) " 11, New Caledonia " 12 and 13 California "Mineral Industry," 1895, p. 101. Scientific Pub. Co., New York.

The principal producers of chromic iron in Canada for 1896 were CHROMITE. Producers.

Name.	Sl Quebe	nipping Station, c Central Railwa	. Ad	dress.
Anglo-Canadian Asbestus	Co.	Black Lake.	314 Board Trad	le, Montreal, Que.
Blondeau & Roberge.		66	Black Lake,	Que.
L. J. Frechette.		66	St. Ferdinand	""
W. H. Lamblay.		66	Inverness	66
Victoria Mining Co. (P. P.	Hall).	66	Quebec	66
J. O. Brousseau.	,	D'Israeli.	D'Israeli	66
Leonard & Morin.		66	66	66
James Reed, M.D.		Broughton.	Reedsdale	66

COAL.

COAL.

The total production of coal for the Dominion is shown in graphic Table A. From the figures there given, it will be seen that the increase over last year amounted to 267,372 tons and \$487,309, or 7.69and 7.23 per cent respectively. The increase since 1886 has been \$3,486,622, equal to about 93 per cent, and 1,629,063 tons, equal to about 77 per cent.





The relative proportions contributed by the different provinces to the grand total are graphically exhibited in Table B, and the below given figures in Table I show the increase or decrease for the different provinces in 1896 as compared with 1895 :---

COAL. Production by provinces.

COAL. COAL. CALENDAR YEAR, 1895. PRODUCTION BY PROVINCES. Table B.		COAL. CALENDAR YEAR, 1596.	PRODUCTION BY PROVINCES. Table B.
Value.	\$ 3,476,790 2,834,049 414,064 14,064	Value.	\$ 3,919,655 2,688,666 006,851 11,250
Tons, 2,000 lbs.	2, 225,145 1,058,045 1,058,045 185,654 9,500	Tons, 2,000 lbs.	2,508,579 1,003,769 225,868 7,500
Province	N. S. B. C. N. W. T. N. B.	Province.	N. S. B. C. N. W-T. N. B.

COAL. Production by provinces. TABLE 1.

COAL.

PRODUCTION. COMPARISON OF 1895 AND 1896.

Province.	Increase or Decrease.				
	Tons.	Per cent.	Value.	Per cent.	
Nova Scotia	283,434	12.74	442,865	12.74	
New Brunswick	2,000	21.05	3,000	21.02	
North-west Territories	40,214	21.66	192,827	46.57	
British Columbia.	54,276	5.13	145,383	5.13	
Dominion	267,372	7.69	487,309	7.23	

Note.-The figures underlined in this table represent increases, the others decreases.

The export trade for the Dominion is illustrated by graphic Table C. From this it will be seen that the increase in the amount of coal exported from 1886 to 1896 is about 112 per cent, whilst the difference between the first year given, viz., 1873 and 1886, represents an increase of about 163 per cent.

Graphic Table D is given as supplementing Table C, although it has hardly any bearing upon the mineral industry. 4

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING. 27 S

1			COAL.
Calendar Year.	Tons.	COAL. Exports. PRODUCE OF CANADA). Table C.	Export
1873	420,683		
1874	310,988		
1875	250,348		
1876	248,638		
1877	301,317	Contraction of the process of the Contract	
1878	327,959		
1879	306,648		
1880	432,188	•	
1881	395,382		
1882	412,682	48 Martin Constant and Constant and Constant and Constant and Constant	
1883	486,811		
1884	474,405		
1885	127,937		
1886	520,703		
1887	580,965		
1888	588,627		
1889	665,315		
1890	724,486		
1891	971,259		
1892	823,733		
1893	960,312	Contraction of the second s	
1894	1,103,694		
1895	1,011,235		
1896	1,106,661		



28 s

Table 2 below gives the export by provinces and explains itself, ex-COAL. Exports by cept that it should be borne in mind that the entries made under the provinces. heading of any given province do not necessarily or always represent coal produced in that province, for some coal is undoubtedly shipped to other provinces and exported thence, thus appearing under the head of the exporting rather than the producing province.

Table 3 of exports not the produce of Canada is given as supplementing the previous one.

TABLE 2.

COAL.

EXPORTS.	$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{H}\mathbf{E}$	PRODUCE	OF	CANADA.
----------	----------------------------------	---------	----	---------

			Calend	AR YEAR	1		
Provinces.	1894.		189	5 .	1896.		
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	
Ontario Quebec Nova Scotia New Brunswick P. E. Island N. W. Ter Brit. Columbia. Total	$\begin{array}{r} 104\\7,600\\310,277\\919\\1,221\\13,134\\770,439\\\hline1,103,694\end{array}$	\$ 115 22,995 633,398 2,948 2,850 24,293 2,855,216 \$3,541,815	148241,0914,44515037,118728,2831,011,235	\$ 382 534,479 13,343 450 77,015 2,692,562 \$3,318,231	380,149 1,075 45,638 679,799 1,106,661	\$ 787,270 3,364 90,349 2,507,752 \$3,388,735	

TABLE 3.

COAL.

			CALEND.	R YEAR.			
Provinces. 18		94.	18	95.	1896.		
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	
Ontario. Quebec Nova Scotia New Brunswick Manitoba	83,599 5,338 631 218	\$ 184,314 11,378 1,374 577	$93,027 \\ 2,956 \\ 472 \\ 380 \\ 1$	\$ 191,783 6,139 1,791 1,019 13	112,539 28 546 3,661	\$ 222,484 160 2,064 9,432	
Total	89,786	\$ 197,643	96,836	\$ 200,745	116,774	\$ 234,140	

EXPORTS. NOT THE PRODUCE OF CANADA.

Table 4 gives the exports of coal from Nova Scotia and British Columbia from 1874 to 1896. An examination of the figures will show that the export trade for the former province, while varying considerably from year to year, has yet remained fairly uniform on an average. On the other hand, the exports from British Columbia have, with the exception of occasional years, maintained a steady and con-

INGALL

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

COAL. Exports. siderable increase. Thus the tonnage in 1896 was over thirteen times BritishColumthat of .1874. bia and Nova Scotia.

TABLE 4.

COAL.

EXPORTS. NOVA SCOTIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Calendar Vear	Nova i	Scotia	*British Columbia.			
Calchdar I car.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.		
1874:	$\begin{array}{c} 252, 124\\ 179, 626\\ 126, 520\\ 173, 389\\ 154, 114\\ 113, 742\\ 199, 552\\ 193, 081\\ 216, 954\\ 192, 705\\ 222, 709\\ 176, 287\\ 240, 459\\ 207, 941\\ 165, 863\\ 186, 608\\ 202, 387\\ 194, 867\\ 181, 547\\ 194, 867\\ 181, 547\\ 194, 867\\ 181, 547\\ 194, 867\\ 181, 547\\ 194, 867\\ 181, 547\\ 194, 867\\$	647,539 404,351 263,543 352,453 293,795 203,407 344,148 311,721 390,121 336,088 430,330 349,650 441,693 390,738 330,115 396,830 426,070 417,816 407,980 470,695 633,398 534,479 534,479	$\begin{array}{c} 51,001\\ 65,842\\ 116,910\\ 118,252\\ 165,734\\ 186,094\\ 219,878\\ 187,791\\ 179,552\\ 271,214\\ 245,478\\ 250,191\\ 274,466\\ 356,657\\ 405,071\\ 470,683\\ 508,882\\ 767,734\\ 599,716\\ 708,228\\ 770,439\\ 7708,228\\ 770,439\\ 728,283\\ 728,282\\ 728,28$	\$ 278,180 356,018 627,754 590,263 698,870 608,845 775,008 622,965 628,437 946,2711 901,440 1,000,764 960,649 1,262,552 1,605,650 1,918,263 1,977,191 2,558,695 2,317,734 2,693,747 2,885,216 2,692,562		
7030	360,149	181,210	079,799	2,007,702		

*See foot note table 16.

The imports of the various grades of coal are to be found in the Tables Nos. 5, 6 and 7 below. From the figures in Table 5 it will be seen that since 1880 the imports of bituminous coal have increased 335 per cent. From 1886 there was a continual increase in the amount up to 1892, since which year the figures show a certain amount of rise and fall. The per capita consumption of imported bituminous coal has risen from a little over $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a ton to nearly $\frac{3}{10}$ ths in 1896.

30 s

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

SECTION OF MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINES.

Mineral Production of Canada, Calendar Years 1886 to 1896.

<u> </u>	1							Contract of Contra	a.			•	1								1		1
DDODITOTS	188	86.	188	37.	188	38.	188	9.	189	0.	189	1.	18	92.	189	3.	18	94.	189	5.	189	96.	PRODUCTS.
PRODUCIS.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
METALLIC.		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Antimony oreTons.Copper (c) Lbs.Gold (d) Oz.Iron ore (a) Tons.Lead (e) Lbs.	665 3,505,000 66,061 69,708	$\begin{array}{c} 31,490\\ 385,550\\ 1,365,496\\ 126,982\\ \end{array}$	584 3,260,424 59,884 76,330 204,800	$10,860 \\ 366,798 \\ 1,237,804 \\ 146,197 \\ 9,216$	345 5,562,864 53,150 78,587 674,500	3,696 927,107 1,098,610 152,068 29,813	55 6,809,752 62,658 84,181 165,100	$1,100 \\936,341 \\1,295,159 \\151,640 \\6,488$	$26\frac{1}{2}$ 6,013,671 55,625 76,511 105,000	$\begin{array}{r} 625\\ 947,153\\ 1,149,776\\ 155,380\\ 4,704\end{array}$	10 8,928.921 45,022 68,979 88,665	60 1,149,598 930,614 142,005 3,857	7,087,275 43,908 103,248 808,420	818,580 907,601 263,866 33,064	$\begin{array}{r} 8,109.856\\ 47,247\\ 125,602\\ 2,135,023\end{array}$	871,809 976,603 299,368 79,636	7,737,01654,605109,991 $5,703,222$	739,659 1,128,688 226,611 187,636	8,789,162 92,485 102,797 16,461,794	945,714 1,911,676 238,070 531,716	9,393,012 134,498 91,906 24,199,977 4,427	1,021,960 2,780,086 191,557 721,159	Antimony ore. Copper. Gold. Iron ore. Lead.
Mercury " Nickel (f) " Platinum Oz. Silver "	*210,141	*209,090	1,400 349,330	5,600 341,645	1,500 395,377	6,000 371,654	(<i>l</i>) 830,477 1,000 383,318	498,286 3,500 358,785	1,435,742 400,687	933,232 4,500 419,118	4,626,627 414,523	$2,775,976 \\10.000 \\409,549$	2,413,717 310,651	$\begin{array}{c}1,399,956\\3,500\\272,130\end{array}$	3,982,982 422,158	2,071,151 1,800 330,128	4,907,430 847,697	1,870,958 950 534,049	3,888,525 1,775,683	1,360,984 3,800 1,159,166	3,397,113 3,205,343	1,188,990 750 2,149,503	Nickel. Platinum. Silver.
Total value, Metallic		*2,118,608		2,118,120		2,588,948		3,251,299		3,614,488		5,421,659		3,698,697		4,630,495		4,688,551		6,153,469		8,055,945	
Non-metallic.		(a)		(a)		(<i>a</i>)		<i>(a)</i>		(<i>a</i>)		(a)		(a)		<i>(a)</i>	7	(a)		(a)		<i>(a)</i>	
Arsenic (white)	120 3,458 *60	5,460 206,251 *945	30 4,619 38	1,200 226,976 570	+30 4,404	255,007	6,113	426,554	9,860	1,260,240	9,279	999,878	6,082	390,462	6,331	310,156	7,630 1,000	420 420.825 20,000	8,756 3,177	368,175 41,300	12,250 2,342	429.856 27,004	Arsenic. Asbestus. Chromite.
Coal	*2,116,653 *35,396	*3,739,840 *101,940	2,429,330 40,428	4,388,206 135,951	2,602,552 45,373	4,674,140 134,181	2,658,303 54,539	4,894,287 155,043	3,084,682 56,450 700	5,676,247 166,298 3,500	3,577,749 57,084 685	175,592 3,425	5,287,745 56,135 175	0,305,757 160,249 525	5,785,499 61,078 575 540	1,559,080 161,790 4,525 700	58,044	148,551	53,356	(k) 2,545	3,745,716 49,619 972	(k) 2,583	Coal. Coke. Felspar.
Fire clay	500 *4,000	(<i>b</i>) 4,000 *46,545	300 5,292 154,008	(0) 2,400 64,008	150 5,764 175 897	(b) 1,200 51,129 170 303	242 3,404 913 973	3,160 30,863 205,108	175 4,884 996 500	5,200 42,340 194,033	250 260 4,479 203,605	1,560 42,587 206,251	1,991 167 5,283 241,048	3,763 51,187 241,127	4,600 192,568	38,379 196,150	69 3,757 223,631	2,107 223 32,717 202,031	1,529 220 3,475 226,178	6,150 31,932 202,608	139 3,713 207,032	9,455 33,310	Graphite. Grindstones. Gynsum
Lithographic stone.	1.789	(b) 41.499	*17,171	*17,500	16,857	16,533	22,122 1,455	21,909 	18,478	18,361 	11,376 	11,547 6,694	22,967 115	21,492 10,250	27,797 	27,519 14,578	35,101 180 74	34,347 30,000 4,180	34,579 125	32,916 2,000 8,464	37,462 123 ¹ / ₂	36,140 (k) 3,975	Limestone. Lithographic stone. Manganese ore.
Manganese of e	*20,361 3.864	*29,008	22,083 400	29,816 2,400	29,025 1,100	30,207 3,850	36,529	28,718	770,959 1,842	68,074 7,543		71,510		104,745 1,260		75,719	1,081	45,581 2,830		65,000	145	60,000 715	Mica. Baryta.
Ochres	*350	*2,350 (b) *156	485	3,733 (b)	397 *124,850	7,900 *11,456	794 424,600	15,280 37,360	275 561,165	5,125 66,031	900 427,485	17,750 54,268	390 640,380	5,800 75,348	1,070 725,096	17,710 108,347	611 767,460	8,690 110,040	1,339 739,382	14,600 126,048	2,362 706,372	16,045 111,736	Ochres. Mineral waters. Molybdenite.
Moulding sand	584,061	(b) 525,655	*160 713,728	*800	169 695,203	845 713,695	170 704,690	653,600	320 795,030	1,410 902,734	230 755,298	1,000	345 779,753	1,380 150,000 984,438	4,370 798,406	9,086 (376,233 874,255	6,214 829,104	$\begin{array}{c} 12,428\\ 313,754\\ 835,322\\ 41,122\\ \end{array}$	6,765 726,138	$13,530 \\ 423,032 \\ 1,086,738 $	5,739 726,822	11,478 276,301 1,155,647	Moulding sand. Natural gas. Petroleum.
Phosphate (apatite)	20,495 42,906	304,338 193,077	23,690 38,043	319,815	63,479	242,285	30,988 72,225	316,662 307,292	31,753 49,227	361,045 700 123,067	23,588 67,731	241,603 1,000 203,193	11,932 59,770	157,424 +1,000 179,310	58,542	1,500 175,626	40,527	41,100 +1,500 121,581	1,822 34,198	9,565	33,715	3,420 101,155	Procious stones. Pyrites.
Quartz	62,359 *50	227,195 *400	60,173 100	166,394 800	59,070 140	185,460 280	32,832 195	129,547 1,170	43,754 917	198,857 1,239	45,021	161,179	45,486 1,374	162,041 6,240	62,324 717	195,926 1,920	57,199 916	170,687 1,640	52,376 475	160,455 2,138	43,960 410	169,693 1,230	Salt. Soapstone.
Bricks	*139,345 *165,777	*873,600 *642,509	181,581 262,592	986,689 552,267	165,818 411,570	1,036,746 641,712	200,561 341,337	1,273,884 913,691	211,727 382,563	1,266,982 964,783	176,533 187,685	1,061,536 708,736	202,147 6 88,187	1,251,934 609,827 94,912	290,000 126,673	1,800,000 1,100,000 130,167	100 140	+1,800,000 1,200,000	308,836	1,670,000 1,095,000	······ (70,705	1,600,000 1,000,000 60,500	Bricks. Building stone. Cement, natural.
" Flagstones	} *70,000 *6,062	(0) *7,875 *63,309	116,000 21,217	11,600 142,506	64,800 21,352	6,580 147,305	90,474 14,000 10,197	69,790 1,400 79,624	102,216 17,865 13,307	92,405 1,643 65,985	93,473 27,300 13,637	2,721 70,056	1 29,221 13,700 24,302	52,751 1,869 89,326	31,924 40,500 22,521	63,848 3,487 94,393	108,142 152,700 16,392	5,298 109,936	80,005 19,238	6,687 84,838	1 78,385 18,717	$\begin{array}{r} 141,151 \\ 6,710 \\ 106,709 \end{array}$	" Portland. Flagstones. Granite.
LimeBush. MarbleTons. Miscellaneous clay products (i).	*1,535,950 *501	*283,755 *9,900 *112,910	2,269,087 242	394,859 6,224 182,150	2,216,764 191	339,951 3,100	2,948,249 83	362,848 980 239,385	2,501,079 780	412.308 10,776	1,829,824 240	251,215 1,752	2,260,640 340	411,270 3,600	6,750,000 590	900,000 5,100	·····	+900,000	5,225,000 200	700,000 2,000	224	650,000 2,405	Lime. Marble. Miscellaneous clay products.
Pottery	*124,865	(j) (b) *24,226	180,860	(b) (b) 30,307	260,929	*27,750 (b) 38,398 *266,220	283,044	(j) (b) 52,647	*1,171 342,158	195,242 *6,502 65,518 *248,000	$1,020 \\ 243,724$	258,844 4,810 59,501 227,300	800 297,878	265,811 12,000 85,329 267,660	951 329,116	213,186 5,441 121,795 350,000	815 324,656	162,144 3,978 86,940 250,325	277,162.	151,588 3,153 118,359 957,045	86 224,769	163,427 430 80,110 152 875	Pottery. Roofing sement. Sands and gravels.
Sewer pipe	*5,345	(j) *64,675 (j) *142,617	7,357	(<i>j</i>) (<i>j</i>) 230.068	5,314	90,689 *49,800	6,935	(j) 119,160 (j) 134,965	6,368	100,250 *90,000	(<i>l</i>) 5,000	65,000 113,103 141 399	5,180	69,070 97,239	7,112	90,825 55,704 200,000	•••••	75,550 65,600 +200,000	19 200	58,900 195,123 210,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	53,370 83,855 995 000	Slate. Terra-cotta. Tiles
Tripolite	*400	*600	+400	+600	160	240			500	500							500	750				9,960	Tripolite. Whiting.
Total structural materials and clay products All other non-metallic.		*2,225,376 *5,627,271		2,707,579 6,290,006		2,798,001 6,842,601		3,247,674 7,264,940		3,761,271 9,137,594		3,074,534 10,230,423		3,603,455 9,076,265		5,133,946 10,020,641	·····	5,004,408 9,990,898		4,726,368 9,585,482	•••••	4,327,542 9,976,338	
Total value, non-metallic " metallic Estimated value of products unspecified or not		*7,852,647 *2,118,608		8,997,585 2,118,120		9,640,602 2,588,948	•••••	10,512,614 3,251,299		$\begin{array}{c} 12,898,865\\ 3,614,488\end{array}$		13,304.957 5,421,659		$\begin{array}{c} 12,679,720\\ 3,698,697\end{array}$		15,154,587 4,630,495		14,995,306 4,688,551	•••••	14,311,850 6, 153,469		14,303,880 8,055,945	
reported (m)	•••••	*250,000 *10,221,255	·····	+250,000 11,365,705	·····	+250,000 12,479,550	·····	+250,000 14,013,913		+250,000 16,763,353		+250,000 18,976,616	·····	+250,000 16,628,417	·····	+250,000 20,035,082	·····	+250,000 19,933,857		+250,000 20,715,319	·····	+250,000 22,609,825	

(a) Value at mine, quarry or works.
(b) Not reported.
(c) Copper contents of ore, matte, etc., at the average market price for the year.

(d) Ounces, fine, calculated at value of \$20.67 per oz.
(e) Lead contents of ore, matte, etc., at average market price for year.
(f) Nickel

(j) Oven coke.
 (k) Calculated from official inspection returns and computed at average yearly price per barrel (of 35 imp. gallons)

NOTE.—The above figures represent the summary statements incorporated in the annually issued reports of the Section, those for the earlier years being corrected and revised to make the method of statement conform with that adopted for recent years. The differing type shows the increases, decreases, etc., as compared with the previous year as follows :--Heavy faced type, increase ; ordinary type, decrease ; ordinary type with †, same as previous year; ordinary type with *, neither increase nor decrease to record, the figures for previous years not being available.

This document was produced by scanning the original publication. Ce document est le produit d'une numérisation par balayage de la publication originale.

(i) Includes (for the years given) terra-cotta, pottery, sewer pipe and earthenware.
 (j) Included in miscellaneous clay products.
 (k) Exports only.

(l) Railway shipments.(m) Mostly structural materials.

TABLE	5.	
Coa	L.	

IMPORTS OF BITUMINOUS COAL.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1896	$\begin{array}{c} 457,049\\ 587,024\\ 636,374\\ 911,629\\ 1,118,615\\ 1,011,875\\ 930,949\\ 1,149,792\\ 1,231,234\\ 1,248,540\\ 1,409,282\\ 1,598,855\\ 1,615,220\\ 1,603,154\\ 1,359,509\\ 1,444,928\\ 1,538,489\end{array}$	1,220,761 1,741,568 1,992,081 2,996,198 3,613,470 3,197,539 2,591,554 3,126,225 3,451,661 3,255,171 3,523,959 4,060,896 4,069,821 3,967,764 3,321,5094 3,321,387 3,299,025

A study of the figures in Table 6 brings to light the following interesting facts. Since 1880 there has been a steady increase in the importations of anthracite coal, with the exception of the years 1888 and 1895, in the former of which there was a very exceptional increase† and in the latter a slight falling off. The ratio of importation of anthracite coal per capita of the population of the country increased from about $\frac{12}{100}$ ths of a ton in 1880 to a little over $\frac{80}{100}$ ths of a ton in 1896.

		TABLE 6.	
		COAL.	
IMPORTS	OF	ANTHRACITE	COAL.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880	516,729 572,092 638,273 754,891 868,000 910,324 995,425 1,100,165 2,138,627 1,291,705 1,291,705 1,291,705 1,291,705 1,399,067 1,479,106 1,530,522 1,404,342 1,674,355	1,509,960 2,325,937 2,666,356 3,344,936 3,831,283 3,909,844 4,028,050 4,423,062 5,291,875 5,199,481 4,595,727 5,224,452 5,640,346 6,355,285 6,354,040 5,350,627 5,667,096

* Coal, anthracite, and anthracite coal dust. †There is some reason to believe this is due to typographical error in the Trade and Navigation Report.

31 s

COAL. Imports.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

COAL. Imports. There is a yearly importation of small coal, classified by the Customs Department as "coal dust," as shown in Table 7, and in this also there has been a general increase since 1881.

TABLE 7.

COAL.

Imports of Coal Dust.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. Duty 20 p.c.	$\begin{array}{c} 3,565\\ 337\\ 471\\ 8,154\\ 12,782\\ 20,185\\ 36,230\\ 31,401\\ 28,808\\ 39,980\\ 53,104\\ 60,127\\ 82,091\\ 109,585\\ 117,573\\ 181,318\\ 210,386\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ & 8,877 \\ & 666 \\ & 900 \\ 10,085 \\ 14,600 \\ 20,411 \\ 36,990 \\ 33,177 \\ 34,733 \\ 47,137 \\ 29,811 \\ 36,133 \\ 30,844 \\ 44,474 \\ 49,514 \\ 52,222 \\ 53,744 \\ 53,222 \\ 53,544 \\ 53,222 \\ 53,5$

Taking the data given in the above tables and assuming that the figures of imports for the fiscal year as given in Tables 5, 6 and 7 above represent closely enough the importation of coal during the calendar year we have the consumption of the country for 1896 as follows :----

Home con-	Production, Table A 3,745,716
	Exports of coal the produce of Canada, Table C 1,106,661
	Home consumption of Canadian coal 2,639,055
	coal dust, Tables 5, 6 and 7 3,323,230
	Canada 116,774
	Total consumption of coal in Canada,

32 s

Table 8, following, calculated on the same basis, gives the figures for COAL. Home con-

TABLE 8.

CONSUMPTION OF COAL IN CANADA.

Calendar Year.	Tons.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	3,480,111 4,040,625 5,328,278 4,483,919 4,941,383 5,586,712 5,546,441 5,933,649 5,661,194 5,400,861 5,845,511

From the eleven years covered by the figures given above, it will be seen that the consumption of coal in Canada has increased about 67 per cent. Calculating from estimates of the population furnished by the Census Department for the years 1886 and 1896 it will be found that the per capita consumption for the two years dealt with is as follows:—

TABLE 9.

PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF COAL IN CANADA.

	1886.	1896.	Increase over 1886, percent.
Home product Imported	Tons. 0·347 0·411	Tons. 0.514 0.626	48·1 52·3

NOVA SCOTIA.

The growth of the coal mining industry of this province is well illustrated in Graphic Table E, below. Comparing 1896 with 1872, the first year given, we find an increase in the production of this province of 1,564,773 tons or almost 150 per cent.

Coal- Nova Scotia.	COAL. Nova Scotla. Annual Production.	Table E.						
	Tons.	1,003,806 1,108,245 972.954	930,613 837,755 880,215	875,994 866,220 1,177,669	$\begin{array}{c} 1,280,050\\ 1,524,947\\ 1,578,609\\ 1,578,609\\ 1,543,829\\ 1,543,829\\ 1,698,018\\ 1,698,018\\ \end{array}$	1,958,596 1,942,231 1,918,827 2,181.033	2, 267, 919 2, 159, 389 2, 444, 924 2, 527, 982 2, 527, 145 2, 508, 579	
	Calendar Year.	1872 1873 1874	1875 1876 1877	1878 1879 1880	1881 1882 1883 1885 1885	1887 1888 1889 1890	1891 1892 1893 1894 1894 1895 1895	

Table 10 gives the detail of the production for past years as well as the total values for each, which it will be seen is based on an average value taken at \$1.75 per ton. This table represents a thorough revision of the subject and comparison with the original data in the provincial reports.
-	/alue of fuction.	568, 446 558, 446 559, 352 570, 352 358, 741 358, 741 353, 655 371, 046 374, 057 374, 046 374, 057 374, 046 374, 057 374, 046 374, 057 374, 056 374, 057 374, 056 376, 056376, 056 376, 056376, 056 376, 056376, 056 376, 056376
	per lbs. Proc	
	Price I Ton, 2,240 I	
.N.	Production [*] Tons, 2,000 Lbs,	1,1003,806 1,108,245 1,108,245 3930,613 3837,775 8877,755 8877,755 8877,755 8877,755 8877,755 8877,939 1,557,957,957 1,557,957,957,957 1,557,957,5
р Рвористи	Colliery Consump- tion, Tons, 2,000 Lbs.	$\begin{array}{c} 123, 582\\ 123, 582\\ 133, 4905\\ 133, 9405\\ 133, 903\\ 133, 903\\ 133, 903\\ 133, 903\\ 127, 702\\ 94, 961\\ 194, 961\\ 124, 747\\ 126, 550\\ 1126, 550\\ 1176, 550\\ 1176, 550\\ 1177, 107\\ 1196, 550\\ 1177, 107\\ 1196, 550\\ 1177, 107\\ 1196, 550\\ 1177, 107\\ 128, 983\\ 138, 751\\ 128, 751$
UMPTION AN	Sales, Tons, 2,000 Lbs.	880,224 9880,224 9880,224 989,023 791,610 770,312 776,732 1,069,218 1,469,218 1,446,732 1,446,761 1,446,761 1,446,761 1,446,761 1,446,761 1,744,720 1,244,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 1,244,747,720 2,222,244,747,720 2,222,244,747,720 2,222,244,747,720 2,222,244,747,720 2,223,244,747,747,720 2,232,244,747,747,720 2,232,244,747,720 2,232,244,747,747,747,747,747,747,747,747,74
LL. LERY CONS	Output, Tons, 2,000 Lbs.	1,175,6664 1,177,466 874,905 874,905 863,075,464 863,075,464 863,075,464 863,075,464 863,075,466 863,075,805 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,635 1,1556,010 1,6529,2302 1,997,032 2,2202,081 2
SALES, COLL	Production* Tons, 2,240 Lbs.	896,255 896,255 889,7904 868,704 888,7905 784,995 784,995 782,138 1,429,472 1,351,560 1,373,411 1,573,411 1,551,460 1,373,411 1,551,460 1,373,411 1,551,461 1,713,238 1,947,351 1,551,461 1,713,238 1,947,351 1,553,461 1,713,238 1,947,351 2,028,737 1,928,028 2,239,803 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,239,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,238,903 2,239,903
A:-OUTPUT,	Colliery Consump- tion, Tons, 2,240 Lbs.	$\begin{array}{c} 1110, 341\\ 1110, 341\\ 1130, 3398\\ 1130, 3398\\ 1130, 5398\\ 1130, 5388\\ 1130, 5884\\ 1130, 5884\\ 1130, 5884\\ 1111, 381\\ 11111, 381\\ 11111, $
Tova Scotl	Sales, Tons, 2,240 Lbs.	785, 914 885, 914 881, 106 7481, 106 833, 207 683, 207 683, 505 683, 505 683, 505 683, 505 683, 505 683, 505 683, 505 1, 257, 553 1, 257, 553 1, 257, 553 1, 257, 553 1, 257, 553 1, 257, 553 1, 772, 934 1, 772, 774 1, 777, 773 1, 777, 777 1, 777, 777 1, 777, 777 1, 777, 777
4	Output, Tons, 2,240 Lbs.	$\begin{array}{c} 1,000,050\\ 1,001,167\\ 781,165\\ 781,165\\ 770,606\\ 770,606\\ 777,496\\ 770,608\\ 770,608\\ 770,608\\ 770,608\\ 770,608\\ 1,032,570\\ 1,333,295\\ 1,333,295\\ 1,333,295\\ 1,333,295\\ 1,333,295\\ 1,333,296\\ 1,$
	Calendar Year.	1872. 1874. 1876. 1876. 1876. 1876. 1876. 1879. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1899. 1899. 1899. 1899. 1899. 1894. 1894. 1894. 1894. 1895. 1896.

TABLE 10. COAL.

INGALL

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

35 s

COAL. Nova Scotia.

 $3\frac{1}{2}$

36 s

COAL. Nova Scotia. Table 11 following, illustrating the production by districts, is self explanatory. In Table 12 the year's production is given for the different collieries which are again grouped under the heading of the districts where they are located :---

TABLE 11.

COAL.

NOVA SCOTIA :---COAL TRADE BY COUNTIES.

Calendar	Cumberland.		Pictou.		Cape Breton.		Other Counties.	
1 ear, 1890.	Raised.	Sold.	Raised.	Sold.	Raised.	Sold.	Rais'd	Sold.
1st quarter 2nd '' 3rd '' 4th '' Totals, 1896. '' 1895	Tons, 2000 lbs. 148,397 129,156 107,920 132,678 518,151 542,202	Tons, 2000 lbs. 130,881 113,548 94,289 113,597 452,315 470,520	Tons, 2000 lbs. 94,029 107,391 118,133 106,015 425,568 455,956	Tons, 2000 lbs. 92,930 116,622 97,363 67,975 374,890 405,203	Tons, 2000 lbs. 122,340 455,735 643,553 382,016 1,603,644 1,229,146	Tons, 2000 lbs. 67,786 405,488 631,101 342,833 1,447,208 1,123,689	Tons, 2000 lbs. 1,198 6,574 8,016 4,743 20,531 12,423	Tons, 2000 lbs. 470 5,442 7,941 4,181 18,034 8,857

TABLE 12.

COAL.

NOVA SCOTIA :--- OUTPUT BY COLLIERIES DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1895.

Colliery.	Tons 2000 lbs.	Colliery.	Tons 2000 lbs.
Cumberland Co. ChignectoJoggins Minudie Scotia Cape Breton Springhill Pictou County. Acadia Intercolonial Inverness County. Broad Cove Mabou	$\begin{array}{c} 202\\ 57,741\\ 2,971\\ 1,196\\ 19,518\\ 455,942\\ 223,219\\ 202,349\\ 529\\ 485\end{array}$	Cape Breton Co. Sydney Dom. Coal Co.— Old Bridgeport. Caledonia Glace Bay Gowrie International Reserve Victoria Hub Dominion No. 1 Greener Total.	312,069 } 1,291,127 <u>448</u> 2,567,796

Nova Scotia coal, as one would suppose, finds its chief market in the eastern provinces of Canada and the adjacent colony of Newfoundland, from five to ten per cent only going to the United States and about one-half per cent to the West Indies. The exact figures for 1895 and Coal. 1896 are given in Table 13 below :---

TABLE 13.

COAL.

NOVA SCOTIA :- DISTRIBUTION OF COAL SOLD.

Mankat	Calendar Years.		
ILOIKEL.	1895.	1896.	
Nova Scotia, transported by land	Tons 2000 lbs. 388,625 307,196	Tons 2000 lbs. 378,500 359,231	
Total, Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Prince Edward Island. Quebec. Newfoundland West Indies. United States. Other countries.	695,821 248,198 73,706 818,675 86,919 9,070 75,881 Nil.	737,731 284,144 69,547 882,672 104,048 11,324 202,981 Nil.	
Total,	2,008,270	2,292,447	

NEW BRUNSWICK.

New Brunswick.

The production of coal in New Brunswick shows a falling off of from 20 to 25 per cent in 1896 as compared with 1895. From a study of the figures in Table 14 following it will be seen that the industry is small, and while varying somewhat from year to year, has remained on the average in practically the same condition for the past ten years.

TABLE 14.

COAL.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.		
1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 10,040\\ 5,730\\ 5,673\\ 7,110\\ 5,422\\ 6,768\\ 6,200\\ 6,469\\ 9,500\\ 7,500\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ & 23,607 \\ 11,050 \\ 11,733 \\ 13,850 \\ 9,375 \\ 9,837 \\ 10,264 \\ 14,250 \\ 11,250 \\ \end{array}$		

NEW BRUNSWICK :- PRODUCTION.

COAL. Manitoba and North-west Territories.

MANITOBA AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

The statistics of the coal mining industry of Manitoba and the North-west Territories are given in Table 15 following. They show an increase in the production of 1896 of about 22 per cent over 1895 and of about 205 per cent over 1887.

TABLE 15.

COAL.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	74,152 115,124 97,364 128,953 174,131 184,370 238,395 199,991 185,654 225,868	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 157, 577 \\ 183, 354 \\ 179, 640 \\ 198, 498 \\ 437, 243 \\ 469, 930 \\ 558, 745 \\ 488, 980 \\ 414, 064 \\ 606, 891 \\ \end{array}$

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

A glance at Table F will show the fluctuations in the growth of the coal mining industry of this province for the past 60 years. It will be evident that on the average there has been a steady and considerable growth since the beginning, although in the last five years there is shown a falling off of about five per cent as compared with 1891. Comparing 1896 with 1876 there is shown an increase of about 540 per cent in the period of 20 years.

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

39 s

Calendar Year.	Tons. 2000 lbs.		COAL. British Columbia.
1000 100		COAL.	
1836-52	11,200	BRITISH COLUMBIA.	
1852-59	28,444	ANNUAL PRODUCTION.	
*1859	2,228	Table F	
1860	15,956	a a constraint,	
1861	15,427	ay	
1862	20,292	len	
1863	23,906	N 31	
1864	32,068		
1865	36,757	aaa	
1866	28,129	-	
1867	34,988	-	
1868	49,286		
1869	40,098		
1870	33,424	-	
1871)		
1872	$} 166,274$	2007	
1873	j		
1874	90,788		
1875	109,361		
1876	157,007		
1877	156,455		
1878	213,750	Printer and American and American	
1879	260,277		
1880	305,045	provide a second s	
1881	257,056		
1882	323,201	Consequences and the second	
1883	240,075		
1884	441,130	the second difference of the second second difference of the second difference of the second s	
1885	372,987		
1886	375,415		
1887	486,142		
1888	539,467		ļ
1889	636,439		
1890	767,586		Į
1891	1,130,277		
1892	937,218		
1893	1,093,980		
1894	1,112,028		
1895	1,058,045		
1896	1,003,769		

*Two months only.

Table 16, following, gives the details of the output, production, &c., for the same period of 60 years compiled from data contained in the "Mineral Wealth of British Columbia," by Dr. G. M. Dawson,* and in the reports of the Minister of Mines of the province. It represents a

*Part R. Ann. Rept., Geological Surv., Canada, 1887.

COAL British Columbia.

revision of the figures according to the latest data available. Similar details for each colliery for the past two years will be found in Table 17.

TABLE 16.

COAL.

BRITISH COLUMBIA :- PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Output Tons, 2,240 lbs.	Home Ccnsump- tion, Tons, 2,240 lbs.	Sold for Export, Tons, 2,240 lbs. ‡	PRODU Tons, 2,240 lbs.	Tons, 2,000 lbs.	Price per ton, 2,240lbs.	Value.
$\begin{array}{r} 1836-52.\\ 1852-59.\\ 1860.\\ 1861.\\ 1863.\\ 1864.\\ 1865.\\ 1865.\\ 1866.\\ 1866.\\ 1867.\\ 1868.\\ 1869.\\ 1870.\\ 1870.\\ 1876.\\ 1877.\\ 1875.\\ 1876.\\ 1877.\\ 1877.\\ 1878.\\ 1878.\\ 1878.\\ 1878.\\ 1878.\\ 1881.\\ 1882.\\ 1883.\\ 1884.\\ 1883.\\ 1884.\\ 1885.\\ 1884.\\ 1885.\\ 1888.\\ 1888.\\ 1888.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1890.\\ 1891.\\ 1892.\\ 1892.\\ 1894.\\ 1895.\\ 1896.\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10,000\\ 25,398\\ 1,389\\ 14,247\\ 13,774\\ 18,118\\ 21,345\\ 28,632\\ 32,849\\ 32,815\\ 31,239\\ 44,005\\ 35,802\\ 29,843\\ 148,459\\ 29,843\\ 148,459\\ 29,843\\ 148,459\\ 29,843\\ 148,459\\ 29,843\\ 110,145\\ 189,192\\ 29,843\\ 110,145\\ 189,192\\ 29,843\\ 110,145\\ 189,192\\ 29,843\\ 170,846\\ 241,301\\ 170,846\\ 241,301\\ 170,846\\ 241,302\\ 283,57\\ 282,139\\ 213,299\\ 394,070\\ 366,596\\ 326,636\\ 3$	From sive as pri 25,023 31,252 17,856 24,311 26,166 40,294 40,191 56,161 64,786 87,388 95,227 85,987 99,216 115,953 124,574 177,075 202,697 196,223 207,851 165,776 188,349 261,984	$\begin{array}{c} 1836 \ {\rm to} \ 18' \\ {\rm the \ output} \\ {\rm oduction.} \end{array}$	73 inclu- is taken- 31,061 97,644 140,185 139,692 190,848 232,390 272,362 229,514 288,572 214,353 333,866 333,024 335,192 2434,055 481,667 568,249 685,345 1,009,176 836,802 976,768 993,418 944,683 896,222	$\begin{array}{c} 11,200\\ 28,446\\ 2,228\\ 15,957\\ 15,427\\ 20,292\\ 23,906\\ 32,068\\ 36,757\\ 28,129\\ 34,988\\ 49,286\\ 40,098\\ 33,424\\ 166,274\\ 90,788\\ 109,361\\ 167,007\\ 156,455\\ 213,750\\ 260,277\\ 305,046\\ 257,056\\ 323,201\\ 240,075\\ 325,056\\ 323,201\\ 240,075\\ 325,056\\ 323,201\\ 240,075\\ 375,415\\ 441,130\\ 372,987\\ 375,415\\ 486,142\\ 539,467\\ 686,439\\ 767,586\\ 1,130,277\\ 937,218\\ 1,098,980\\ 1,112,628\\ 1,058,045\\ 1,003,769\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 4 & 00 \\ 3 & 00 \\ 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0$	\$ 40,000 101,592 7,956 56,988 55,096 72,472 85,850 114,528 131,276 100,460 124,956 176,020 143,208 119,372 593,836 243,183 292,932 420,555 419,076 572,544 697,170 817,086 688,542 865,716 643,059 1,81,598 999,072 1,005,576 1,302,165 1,445,001 1,704,747 2,056,768 1,302,165 1,445,001 1,704,747 2,056,768 1,302,165 1,445,001 1,704,747 2,056,768 2,930,304 2,834,049 2,688,666

*This production is obtained by adding "Home Consumption" and "Sold for Export." f52,935 of this amount was reported as sales without the division into home con-

The figures in the "Sold for export." column do not agree as they should with those given in Table 4, the only explanation being that the data in the two cases are from different sources, and there is no possibility of finding out the cause of the difference. **Two months only.

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

TABLE 17.

COAL.

Name of Colliery.	Coal raised.	Sold for Home Con- sumption.	Sold for Exporta- tion.	On hand Jan. 1st, 1896.	On hand Jan. 1st, 1897.	Number of men employed.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Nanaimo Wellington Union W. Wellington.	359,044 380,684 261,643 896	$102,375 \\ 115,504 \\ 74,646 \\ 896$	260,328 264,226 185,791	7,094 15,549 14,933	3,435 16,390 16,139	981 959 798 15
Total	1,002,267	293,421	710,345	37,576	35,964	2,753

BRITISH COLUMBIA :--- PRODUCTION, SALES, &C., CALENDAR YEAR 1896.

PRODUCTION, SALES, &C., FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1895.

Name of Colliery.	Coal raised.	Sold for Home Con- sumption.	Sold for Exporta- tion.	On hand Jan. 1st, 1896.	On hand Jan. 1st, 1897.	Number of men employed.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Nanaimo Wellington Union Total	378,782 377,334 296,296 1,052,412	$ \begin{array}{r} 113,287 \\ 57,214 \\ 40,450 \\ \hline 210,951 \\ \end{array} $	262,440 330,263 254,390 847,093	4,039 25,692 13,477 43,208	7,09415,54914,93337,576	$ \begin{array}{r} 1,087 \\ 1,024 \\ 813 \\ \hline 2,924 \end{array} $

From the figures given in Table 16 it will be seen that the proportion of the production to be credited to home consumption is very small varying since 1874 by calculation between 20 and 30 per cent. This is of course as might be expected in view of the comparatively small population of the province and the prohibitive distance of the eastern home markets. With the advent, however, of increased activity in metal mining, accompanied by the use of steam power in mining and milling, the future should see a much larger home consumption, a condition which will be assisted by the contemplated construction of railway communication between the present mining centres in Kootenay and the coast.

About 60 per cent of the coal exported by the mines of the province went to the Californian market, the remainder being sold in the States of Oregon and Washington, and in Alaska, Petropaulovski and the Hawaiian Islands. The following figures give the consumption of coal

COAL British Columbia.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

COAL. British Columbia. 42 s

in the Californian market for the year ending 31st December, 1896, and the sources from which it is supplied. From these it is evident that British Columbia coal occupies a prominent place, supplying as it does about 36 per cent of the total.

-	
	Tons of 2,000 lbs.
British Columbia	. 618,074
Australia	. 306,707
English and Welsh	. 175,132
Scotch	. 9,359
Eastern (Cumberland and Anthracite).	. 20,056
Seattle, Franklin and Green River	. 144,387
Carbon Hill and South Prairie	. 285,928
Mount Diablo and Coos Bay	. 123,465
Japan	. 2,516
Total for the year 1896	. 1,685,624
" " 1895	. 1,653,520

COKE.

The production of coke in 1896 shows a decrease of 3,737 tons, or nearly 7 per cent, whilst the decrease in value amounts to \$32,790, or nearly 23 per cent. The figures for the current and past years are set forth in Table 1, below, from a study of which the progress of this industry can be seen. There is found to have been a steady increase in the production from 1886 to 1893, since which each subsequent year has shown a falling off. Future years should, however, show an increase in view of the possible demand for use in smelting the ores of the rapidly developing British Columbia mining districts.

Another reason for expecting an increased activity in coke production in the future lies in the recent organization of the People's Light and Heat Company of Halifax, N.S., which proposes to operate a coking plant at that place with a capacity of 15,000 to 20,000 tons, using Otto-Hoffmann ovens with some modifications, and besides other byproducts, utilizing the gas for heating and lighting purposes in the city, working in conjunction with the electric light and street car service.

A similar effort will also be made in St. John, N.B.

Coke.

TABLE 1. Coke. ANNUAL PRODUCTION.					
Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.			
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 35,396\\ 40,428\\ 45,373\\ 54,539\\ 56,450\\ 57,084\\ 56,135\\ 61,078\\ 58,044\\ 53,356\\ 49,619 \end{array}$	101,940 135,951 134,181 155,043 166,298 175,592 160,249 161,790 148,551 143,047 110,257			

Table 2, below, taken in conjunction with Table 1, illustrates the demand for oven coke in Canada. It will be seen that there was a continuous increase in the use of foreign coke until 1893, after which year the importations were smaller until 1896, which witnessed not only a large actual increase, but also a reversal of the relative proportions of the home product and imported, the latter being for the first time greater than the former. This has been due to the greatly increased importations into Ontario, probably for use at the Hamilton smelter, and into British Columbia for use in smelting the sulphuretted ores of West Kootenay. The imports for the fiscal year 1896 into the former province shows an increase of about 30 per cent, and those of the latter are about ten times what they were in 1895.

Г	ABI	Е 2.	
	Co	KE	
Imports	OF	Oven	COKE.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. Duty free	$\begin{array}{c} 3,837\\ 5,492\\ 8,157\\ 8,943\\ 11,207\\ 11,564\\ 15,110\\ 25,487\\ 29,557\\ 36,564\\ 38,533\\ 43,499\\ 41,821\\ 42,864\\ 43,235\\ 61,612 \end{array}$	$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$

Imports.

COAL. Coke. Production. The customs figures for exports of coke during the calendar year show 57 tons, valued at \$151. As, however, 52 tons of this are credited to Ontario and three tons to New Brunswick, where no oven coke is produced, it is evidently all gas coke, except perhaps the two remaining tons credited to British Columbia.

There is nothing particular to note about this industry apart from the continuance of the Nova Scotia operations, except the recent inauguration of coke manufacture by the Union Colliery Company of British Columbia. This company have now a plant of 100 ovens, having a double front, 50 on each side. The gas generated in the process is used for raising steam. According to the statement of the Inspector of Mines in the report of the Minister of Mines for the province, the coke made is of good quality, with about 8.5 per cent of fixed ash, and the company is finding a ready market for its product in the California market, and has good reason to believe it can successfully compete with coke from the United States in the rapidly growing home market.

The "screenings" obtained from the Luhrig coal washer recently installed by the company supply the material used in making the coke.

COPPER.

COPPER.

In Table 1 below will be found the figures for 1896 and previous years illustrative of the copper production of the country. This statement shows the fluctuation in production, both in amount, value and percentage. In this way the variations are clearly brought out, as well as their connection with the activity of the industry and fluctuation in the prices. It will be seen that at times decreases in the quantity produced have been more than made up by increases in the price. In comparison with 1895, the production for 1896 showed increases of 603,850 lbs. or 6.87 per cent in the quantity, and \$76,246 or 8.06 per cent in the value, there having been a slight increase in the average market price.

COAL. Coke. 44 s

45 s

TABLE 1.

COPPER.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.*

COPPER. Production.

Year.	Lbs.	Incre or Decre	ase.	Value.		Increase or Decrease.		
		Lbs.	%		\$	%	Pound. Cts.	
1886	3,505,000			\$ 385,550			11.00	
1887	3,260,424	244,576	6.99	366,798	18,752	4.86	11.25	
1888	5,562,864	2,302,440	70.60	927,107	560,309	152.70	16.66	
1889	6,809,752	1,246.888	22.40	936,341	9,234	0.99	13.75	
1890	6,013,671	796,081	11.69	947,153	10,812	1 15	15.75	
1891	8,928,921	2,915,250	48.40	1,149,598	202,445	21.37	12.87	
1892	7,087,275	1,841,646	20.62	818,580	331,018	28.79	11.55	
1893	8,109,856	1,022,381	14.40	871,809	53,229	6.20	10.75	
1894	7,737,016	372,840	4.81	739,659	132,150	15.15	9.26	
1895	8,789,162	1,052,146	13.59	945,714	206,055	27.85	10.76	
1896	9,393,012	603, 85	6.87	1,021,960	76,246	8.06	10.88	
							1	

* The production is altogether represented by the copper contained in ore, matte, &c., produced and shipped, valued at the average market price for the year for fine copper in New York.

NOTE.-In the above table increases are shown underlined and decreases in the ordinary way.

Table 2 gives the figures of exports of copper in copper-bearing material from 1885 to 1896. These figures, however, are given for what they are worth, as they do not agree with the direct returns of production, especially for later years. In regard to the quantities stated as pounds of copper contained in ore, matte, &c., it is supposed that the entries are made in that way by the exporters, but there are evidently many errors, as the figures do not compare at all with those of production, although all the production is exported. Then as to the valuation, the basis adopted is quite different from that followed by this office. For these reasons, no comparison between the two sets of figures is possible. 46 s

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

COPPER. Exports.

137,966398,497 348,104 277,632269, 16091,917 281,070 262,600249, 259257, 260168, 457236,965Value. **6**0 Total. 4,792,2013,742,3525,462,0521,625,389: Lbs. : ; 97,276267,60254,883 Value. British Columbia. • G 5, 122, 2071,970,3631,097,576 Lbs. • 134,550396,278 262,600232,855 257, 260168,457 283,385 198,391 56,84612,005 15,69212,368 Value. 69 Quebec. : 285,009 412,305290,845 1,193,135 Lbs. 16,4043,41.6: 2,21964,719 79, 141212,314 25,029123,997 1,100: Value. \$ Ontario. 242,8043,599,066 49,000 1,359,684 :::: Lbs. Value. 100 : Nova Scotia. 69 : Lbs. : Calendar Year. ; 1890.... 1887.... 1885 1889.... : 1886 1888. 1892. 1893. 1895 1891. 1894 1896.

TABLE 2. COPPER.

COPPER. COPPER IN ORE, MATTE, ETC.

The consumption of foreign copper and of manufactures of this metal COPPER. in Canada is illustrated by the figures of imports given in Tables 3 and 4. The data taken from the reports of the Customs Department have been divided so as to separate highly manufactured goods from the metal in those cruder forms such as would be produced from smelting works operated in Canada.

Taking into consideration, then, the home markets for metallurgical products, as shown in Table 3, we find that from 1880 to 1893 there was a decided growth, since which year the importations have averaged much lower. In the ten-year period—1887 to 1896—the range has been between \$2,500 and \$16,000, not a large sum. The imports of manufactures of copper in Table 4 are seen to total about \$285,000 for last year. In the same period of years the lowest amount recorded was \$123,060, in 1880, and the highest \$563,-522, in 1891.

TABLE 3.

COPPER.

IMPORTS OF PIGS, OLD, SCRAP, ETC.

Imports.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1888. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	$\begin{array}{c} 31,900\\ 9,800\\ 20,200\\ 40,200\\ 40,200\\ 28,600\\ 82,000\\ 40,100\\ 32,300\\ 32,300\\ 32,300\\ 112,200\\ 107,800\\ 343,600\\ 168,300\\ 101,200\\ 72,062 \end{array}$	\$ 2,130 1,157 1,984 20,273 3,180 2,016 6,969 2,507 2,322 3,288 11,521 10,452 14,894 16,331 7,397 6,770
1896 {Copper, old and scrapDuty free. Copper in pigsdo Precipitate of copper, crudedo Total, 1896	33,100 48,600 205 86,905	3,406 5,784 36 \$ 9,226

INGALL.

TABLE 4.

COPPER.

COPPER. Imports.

IMPORTS OF MANUFACTURES.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880 1881 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	123,061 159,163 202,235 247,141 134,534 181,469 219,420 325,365 303,459 402,216 402,2668 663,522 422,870 458,715 175,404 251,615
Copper, ingots, sheets, plates and sheathing, not planished or coated Duty. Pounds. Copper nails, rivets and burrs	\$168,421 2,132 46,902 4,540 24,995 13,662 24,282 286 \$285,220

Quebec.

QUEBEC.

The production of copper in this province represents, as in the past, the copper contents of the pyritous ores mined at Capelton and Eustis, near Sherbrooke, which are utilized in acid making, partly in Canada but the larger proportion in the United States.

This is an old established industry, the two mines situated one at Eustis and one at Capelton, having been operated for a long period of years. They have each a fully equipped mining plant, and as might be expected the underground developments are considerable. At Capelton they utilize part of the ore on the spot in their acid-making plant. INGALL

ONTARIO.

There is nothing new to note in this province. The copper contained in the matte output of the nickel mines at Sudbury represents the whole production. These operations will be more fully described under the heading Nickel, so need not be further dealt with here.

There are, of course, other known deposits of copper bearing ores in Ontario, including the sulphuret ores at various points in the west and the native copper bearing rocks on the Canadian shores of Lake Superior, but for various reasons no profitable use has been made of any of these of late years.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

British Columbia.

The production of this province, as elsewhere, represents the copper contained in the ores, matte, etc., produced from deposits mined primarily for other metals, so that the developments connected therewith will be more fittingly described under the heading of the Precious Metals.

An interesting feature is to be noted, however, in the fact that the province has only recently contributed to the copper production of Canada, and yet last year its output amounted to over 40 per cent of the whole. Taking the figures from the report of the Minister of Mines for the province, given below, we see that the production for 1896, compared with the first year 1894, shows an increase of 3,493,876 pounds, or, that since 1894 the production has increased nearly twelve times in quantity.

Table 5 below gives the details of the production of the province. The figures of the amounts and spot values are taken from the report of the Minister of Mines whilst the items in the last column represent the valuations of the metal on the basis elsewhere adopted in this report :---

TABLE	5.

COPPER.

Calendar Year.	Copper con- tained in ores, matte &c.	Increase. Spot Value.		Final Value.	
	Lbs.•	lbs.	%		
1894	324,680			16,234	\$ 31,039
1895	952,840	628,160	193	47,642	102,526
1896	3,818,556	2,865,716	301	190,926	415,459

0.04.4 1440				
PRODUCTION	IN	British	COLUMBIA.	

4

COPPER.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

GRAPHITE.

GRAPHITE.

Production.

From the figures of production for this and past years given in Table 1, below, it will be seen that the graphite industry of Canada can hardly yet be said to be well established, both the amounts and value per ton varying greatly.

TABLE 1.

GRAPHITE.

ANNUAL PRODUCT	ION.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894* 1895. 1886.	500 300 150 242 175 260 167 nil. 69 220 139	\$4,000 2,400 1,200 3,160 5,200 1,560 3,763 nil. 223 6,150 9,455

*Exports.

The average value per ton, for the first three years given in the table, is about \$8. After that a considerable rise is evident. The reason for this is to be found in the fact that in 1889 the Quebec mines began to contribute to the total, whilst previously the only production had been that of low grade mineral in New Brunswick. The Quebec product, being in general more highly prepared, brought an average price per ton varying from \$60 to \$80, thus raising the average value of the whole product.

In Table 2, below, will be found the quantities and values, for a number of years, of the shipments of graphite from Canada. Previous to 1896 the data entered under Ontario would represent altogether material mined in Quebec but entered for export at Ottawa.

50 s

TABLE 2.

GRAPHITE.

EXPORTS.

New Brunswick Ontario. Quebec. Nova Scotia. Calendar Year. Cwt. Value. Cwt. Value. Cwt. Cwt. Value. Value. \$ \$ \$ \$ 3,5863,0171,0804221886.... 1887.... 1888.... 8,142 6,294 2,700 116 $\dot{22}$ 1889.... 660 1890 400 160 3291,369 1891.. 464 721892... 15 60 4,590 3,443 1,224 449 $\begin{array}{c}10\\12\\69\end{array}$ 38 223 1893. 1894.. . . 4,825 1895 ... 1 8 1,087 $1896 \left\{ \substack{ \mathrm{Crude} \ \ldots \ Manufactu'd }
ight.$ 270 106 2,285 7,415 160 1,605 351 3 270 2,285 7,418 351 106 160 1,605

GRAPHITE.

Exports.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

GRAPHITE. Imports. The imports of graphite, crude and manufactured, into Canada amounted last year to about \$40,000 worth. The details of the imports are given below in Table 3 :---

TABLE 3.

GRAPHITE.

Imports of Raw and Manufactured Plumbago.

Figal Var	Plumbago	Manufactures of Plum- bago.	
T IQUAL & CAL.		Black-lead.	Other Manu- factures,
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	1,677 2,479 1,028 3,147 2,891 3,729 5,522 4,020 3,802 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,546 3,528 3,529 3,5285 3,528 3,528 3,5285 3,5285,5285 3,5285,	\$18,055 26,544 25,132 21,161 24,002 24,487 23,211 25,766 7,824 11,852 10,276 8,292 13,560 16,595 17,614 13,922	2,738 1,202 2,181 2,141 2,152 2,805 1,408 2,830 22,604 21,789 26,605 26,201 23,085 23,051 16,686 21,988
1896 Plumbago, crude	\$2,865 \$2,865	\$18,434 	\$ 7,407 12,090 \$19,497

During 1896 operations were carried on at the following places :---

New Brunswick.—Marble Cove Mine, St. John, N.B., Canada Paint Co., 572 William Street, Montreal.

Quebec.—Buckingham Mine, 25 VI. Buckingham, the Buckingham Co.

North American Graphite Co., Buckingham, H. P. H. Brumell, Elgin Street. Ottawa.

Ontario.-Black Donald Mine, township of Brougham, Renfrew county, Ontario Graphite Co., Ltd., Hector McRae, Queen St., Ottawa.

Producers.

52 s

INGALL.

The list given below gives the localities at which graphite has been GRAPHITE. reported to occur :--- Occurrences,

	County.	Township.	Range.	Lot.
Quebec C)ttawaBu	ckingham	IV., 22,	24,
			V., 19,	20, 22, 23, 24, 27.
44			V1., 22,	23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28.
		••••	VII., 4, 1	[0, 10, 21, 22, 23, 24, 20, 20, 7, 99]
66	66	66 T	7TTT 90	4, 40. 91
4 4		66	TX 4 8	21. 5 17
41	"	66	X., 3, 4	13. 17.
44	"	66	XI. 4. 6	, <u> </u>
46	"Lo	chaber	VII., 10,	24.
	**	"	7III., 23,	24, 25.
		******	X., 28,	*
66 • • • • • • • • • • •		******	XI., 23,	24, 25, 26.
*** ***			X11., 23.	
** ******	Wa	ketield	1., 7.	
44 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			77 9	
·····	rgenteunGr	611 VIII 0	TV 12	14
46	44 · ·	66	V 10	14.
	46 · ·	66	VI 1 3	
44	**	66	X. 3.	*
66	"	entworth	III. 1. 2	
46	" Ch	atham Gore	IX., 5.	
	"Pet	tite Nation	,	
"E	ontiacLit	chfield	IX., 25,	26.
Ontario	rontenac. Lo	ughboro'	IX., 6.	
******	"		We	st side of Mud Lake.
56 • • • • · · · · ·	Be	dford	1X., 18.	x ,
······································		-41 D	Bir T 10	a Lake.
"	anark Sou	ath Burgess	VT 01	
44	140	rui Linisiey	VI., ZI.	Taka
66	••••		Parry Sout	nd Georgian Bay
66	• •••••••••••••	Ĥ	Robert's B	av.
Nova ScotiaI	nverness Gle	endale.		
"C	ape Breton, Fr	ench Vale.		
New Brunswick	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	Oumbarton Woodstocl	n Station, St. John. K.
N. W. Territories.			Reindeer]	Lake.
66		I	North side	of Athabasca Lake.
"		···· ····· .	Vear Ash	es Inlet, Hudson Strait.
British Columbia		A	lkow Ha	rbour, Dean's Canal.

QUEBEC.

Quebec.

The outlook in this industry is at present uncertain. For many years past the chief interest centred in the operations of the Walker Mining Co., in Buckingham township, Ottawa county, Quebec. These operations were much more extensive and continuous than those of the few other occasional operators, and it was hoped that through them the possibilities of putting Canada's graphite deposits to profitable use might be demonstrated. After a varied career extending over many years, during which the venture can hardly have been said to have passed out of the experimental stage, the mines were closed down in July, 1896. GRAPHITE. Quebec. In the summer of 1895, the North American Graphite Company opened on a deposit north of Donaldson's Lake in the same township, about three miles from the last mentioned. They erected a mill, which has been operated, with some idle intervals, during 1896.*

On the adjacent property a mill was erected some years since by Mr. Jacob Weart, of Jersey City, N.J., U.S.A. The intention was to produce graphite for use by the same company in the manufacture of self-lubricating bushings. This mill has only been operated, however, on a small scale and at intervals. It is at present owned by the Buckingham Co.

The operations above described constitute practically all that has been done to utilize the graphite deposits of the province of Quebec, with the exception of limited developments prosecuted from time to time at various points throughout the above-mentioned district.

The business interests of those responsible for the works carried on, of course, stand in the way of the acquirement of accurate details as to the results attained, but from what is publicly known it would seem as if they left the question of utilizing Canadian graphite deposits still in abeyance.

Some of the mineral produced and marketed was undoubtedly of good quality, as evidenced by the exhibits, of the companies mentioned, in the Museum of the Survey. It seems yet doubtful however if profitable results can be expected without a large and extensive plant and a capital sufficient to enable working to be carried on at a loss, perhaps for some years, until the methods of production are perfected, and the difficulties of introduction of the product into a closed market, strongly prejudiced in favour of other brands, can be overcome.

Ontario. ONTARIO.

Besides those already mentioned in western Quebec a number of occurrences of graphite are known in the adjacent parts of eastern Ontario. Whilst a certain amount of development work was done on these in the past, of late years no attention was paid to them until the discovery of the deposit in Brougham township, Renfrew county, in 1895. The good showing at this place led to an effort being made to utilize it, and a company was formed to work it, known as the Ontario Graphite Company of Ottawa. This company has mined several hundred tons, some of which has been brought to Ottawa, where a small plant has been erected for experimental tests of the

54 s

^{*}This company suspended operations in July of the present year (1897).

INGALL.

best methods of preparation for the material, which tests were still GRAPHITE progressing at the end of the year. Ontario.

This deposit is situated on lot 18, in range III., of Brougham township, and has been named the Black Donald. It was visited by Dr. Ells, of the Survey staff in 1896, who in the Summary Report of the department for that year thus describes it :---

"In the 18th lot of range III. of Brougham, at the south end of Whitefish Lake, an important deposit of graphite occurs. The containing rocks are crystalline limestone, but dykes of granite also appear in the vicinity. At the shore of the lake, the deposit has been uncovered to a distance of 150 feet or more, showing a bed of graphite eight to ten feet in thickness. The mineral appears to be, for the most part at least, amorphous, but a flakey structure is seen in certain portions. The mine is about twelve miles distant from the railway at Calabogie, and a new road has been constructed for the purpose of shipment. A small deposit of similar graphite occurs in the township of Darling, near Tatlock."

NEW BRUNSWICK.

In New Brunswick work has been carried on with some intermissions near St. John, where graphite in a finely divided state is disseminated through the rock, and at a few points is found in beds of economic importance. The product is only hand-picked, and therefore none of the higher grades of mineral are produced.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Although there was no production of graphite proper in Nova Scotia, Mr. Hugh Fletcher, in the Summary Report of the Geological Survey for 1896, calls attention to the fact that graphitic shales have been worked near Christmas Island, among quartzites and dark slates underlying soft, red Carboniferous marl and conglomerate and perhaps of Cambrian age.

GYPSUM.

Gypsum is produced in Canada in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Ontario, and deposits of the mineral have been noted in Manitoba, the North-west Territories and British Columbia. Nova Scotia supplies nearly three-fourths of the total output.

New Brunswick.

Nova Scotia.

GYPSUM.

GYPSUM. Production.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	$\begin{array}{c} 162,000\\ 154,008\\ 175,887\\ 213,273\\ 226,509\\ 203,605\\ 241,048\\ 192,568\\ 223,631\\ 226,178\\ \end{array}$	\$178,742 157,277 179,393 206,108 194,033 206;251 241,127 196,150 202,031 202,608
1896 Nova Scotia New Brunswick Ontario	136,590 67,137 3,305	111,251 59,024 7,786
10021, 1890	207,032	1/8,001

TABLE 1. GYPSUM. ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

The following tables, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, give all the data available regarding exports and imports :---

TABLE 2. GYPSUM.

EXPORTS OF CRUDE GYPSUM.

Calen- dar	Nova	Scotia.	Ni Bruns	SWICK.	On	FARIO.	TOTAL.		
Years	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	
1874 1875 1876 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	67,830 86,065 87,720 106,950 88,631 125,685 110,303 133,426 145,448 107,653 81,887 118,985 112,557 124,818 146,204 145,452 143,770 162,372 132,131 119,569 133,369 146,314	\$ 68,164 86,193 87,590 93,867 76,695 71,353 111,833 100,284 121,070 132,834 100,446 77,898 114,116 106,910 120,429 142,850 133,707 140,438 157,463 122,556 111,586 122,651 110,064	5,420 4,925 5,030 16,335 10,37	\$ 5,420 6,616 5,030 16,435 8,791 10,987 15,025 24,581 35,557 35,557 50 50,862 52,291 41,350 43,623 36,706 46,538 67,593 77,585	120 489 579 875 657 1,249 462 688 525 850 225 670 483 205 5 	\$ 180 675 720 1,240 1,946 837 1,254 787 538 337 910 692 266 256 27 	67,830 91,445 92,765 92,765 111,980 105,455 104,993 136,935 121,270 166,152 130,141 97,552 142,833 132,724 125,508 178,182 175,691 171,311 189,860 162,192 160,412 189,486	\$ 68,164 91,613 94,386 98,897 93,805 80,864 124,060 116,349 147,597 169,228 134,451 106,415 155,513 146,542 121,389 194,404 192,254 181,795 201,086 159,262 158,124 193,244	
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					100,000	

ŧ

Exports.

TABLE 3.

Gypsum.

EXPORTS OF GROUND GYPSUM.

New Nova Scotia. Brunswick. Calendar Year. Ontario. Total. \$ \$ \$ 1890.... 105. 1891..... 588 . 20,25522,13220,05422,23321,2671892. 1893.... 2,124 3,364 1,270 17,930 18,827 19,246 1894 1895..... 1896..... 751

TABLE 4.

GYPSUM.

IMPORTS OF CRUDE GYPSUM.

Fiscal Year. Tons. Value. 1880.... 1,854 \$3,203 3,442 3,761 3,001 1,731 2,132 1,384 1881..... 1882..... 1883 1884 3,416 2,354 2,429 2,492 1885.... 1,353 1886 1,870 1,557 2,193 1888 1,236 1889.... 1,360 2,472 1,928 1,050 1890..... 1891..... 376 640 $1,182 \\ 1,014$ 1892 626 1893.... 496 1894.... 1,660 1895.....Duty free. 603 960 1,045 848 GYPSUM.

Exports.

Imports.

Gypsum.

Imports.

TABLE 5.

GYPSUM.

Imports of Ground Gypsum.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.		
1880 1881 1882 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1893 1894 1895 Duty 15 p.c.	$\begin{array}{c} 1,606,578\\ 1,544,714\\ 759,460\\ 1,017,905\\ 687,432\\ 461,400\\ 224,119\\ 13,266\\ 106,068\\ 74,390\\ 434,400\\ 36,500\\ 310,250\\ 140,830\\ 23,270\\ 20,700\\ *64,500\\ \end{array}$	5,948 4,676 2,576 2,577 1,936 1,177 675 73 558 372 2,136 215 2,149 442 198 88		

* 215 brls.

TABLE 6.

GYPSUM.

IMPORTS OF PLASTER OF PARIS.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1890 1890 1891 1893 1893 1894 1895 1896 Duty 40c. per 300 lbs.	$\begin{array}{c} 667,676\\ 574,006\\ 751,147\\ 1,448,650\\ 782,920\\ 689,521\\ 820,273\\ 594,146\\ 942,338\\ 1,173,996\\ 693,435\\ 1,035,605\\ 1,166,200\\ 552,130\\ 422,700\\ 259,200\\ *297,000\\ \end{array}$	\$ 2,376 2,864 4,184 7,867 5,226 4,809 5,463 4,842 6,662 8,513 6,004 8,412 5,595 3,143 2,386 1,619 2,000

* 990 brls.

58 s

INGALL.

GYPSUM.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Gypsum is very largely developed in Nova Scotia. It occurs in extensive beds associated with Carboniferous limestone. It is abundant in Hants county in the vicinity of Windsor, Cheverie and Walton, and in the counties of Pictou, Colchester and Antigonish, and also throughout Cape Breton Island, notably at Mabou, Lennox Ferry and Baddeck. Large cliffs of gypsum form a very striking feature in several localities on the shores of Bras d'Or Lake. Most of the gypsum produced is exported to the United States in the raw state. The remainder is either burnt for plaster of Paris or used locally as land plaster. It is produced by open quarrying and little or no underground mining is done,

NEW BRUNSWICK.

There are abundant deposits of gypsum in New Brunswick underlying the Millstone Grit of the Carboniferous and also occurring at the top of the Lower Carboniferous formation. It is found in the counties of Albert, Westmoreland, King's and Victoria. The principal deposit worked is near Hillsborough, in Albert county, where the thickness of the bed varies from 70 to 100 feet. Part of this, however, is anhydrite.

The associated gypsum is mostly a pure white or slightly clouded alabaster. Calcination works were erected at Hillsborough in 1861, which have been working more or less constantly ever since. Workable beds occur upon the North River, a few miles from Petitcodiac Station on the Intercolonial Railway in Westmoreland county. The gypsum from this locality is highly crystalline. Large beds of gypsum also exist upon the Tobique River, in Victoria county.

ONTARIO.

A small amount of gypsum is mined yearly in Ontario, on the Grand River in the vicinity of Paris in Brant county, and Cayuga in Haldimand county. It is principally manufactured into "alabastine."

OTHER OCCURRENCES.

Specimens of gypsum are exhibited in the Geological Survey Museum from the following localities :---

Moose River, 38 miles above Moose Factory, district of Algoma, Ontario.

New Brunswick.

Ontario.

Lake St. Martin, about 10 miles west of the outlet of Little Saskatchewan River, Manitoba.

Peace Point, Peace River, N.W.T.

Salmon River, between the South Thompson and head of Okanagan Lake, B.C.

From the vicinity of Spence's Bridge, Thompson River, B.C.

IRON.

IRON.

Production.

During the year 1896 the production of iron ore in Canada shows a falling off of about 10 per cent. in the quantity and nearly 20 per cent. in the value, the output for 1895 being 102,797 tons valued at \$238,070 as compared with 91,906 tons valued at \$191,557 in 1896. The total output of pig iron, however, shows an increase of 14,814 tons, which is due to the opening of a blast furnace at Hamilton, Ont. The output of this furnace is much greater than the total increase for the year, so that the combined output of the older furnaces has decreased.

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

61 s

.



GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

TRON. Provinces.

In Table 1, following, will be found the contributions of the various Production by provinces to the grand total. It will be seen that Nova Scotia leads with about 64 per cent, Quebec comes next with nearly 19 per cent, and Ontario with about 17 per cent.

TABLE 1.

IRON.

PRODUCTION OF ORE, BY PROVINCES, CALENDAR YEAR, 1896.

Provinces.	Tons.
Nova Scotia. Quebec. Ontario British Columbia.	58,810 17,630 15,270 196
Total	91,906

Nova Scotia.

In Nova Scotia there were two furnaces in blast during 1896. The Nova Scotia Steel Company of New Glasgow had one furnace in operation at Ferrona. About 75 per cent of the ore used was Canadian, while the remaining 25 per cent consisted of Newfoundland and Spanish ores. This is the only company that manufactures steel in Canada. The Londonderry Iron Company also had one furnace in blast, which, however, used Canadian ores entirely. In both of these furnaces the fuel employed is coke. The Canadian ores used by these two companies were supplied principally by the Torbrook Iron Company of Torbrook, Annapolis county, and the Pictou Charcoal Iron Company of Bridgeville, Pictou county. The furnace of this latter company was idle during 1896.

TABLE 2.

IRON.

 Nova Sootia :--ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF ORE.

 Calendar Year.
 Tons.

 1876
 15,274

 1877
 36,600

 1879
 29,889

 1880
 51,193

 1881
 39,842

	1877.																				16,879
	1878					 				,											36,600
	1879				• •		 		,												29,889
	1880					 														 1	51.193
	1881					 		,				Ì								\sim	39.843
	1882											ļ				 Ì					42.135
	1883					 										Ĵ	Ì				52,410
	1884						 													 1	54.885
	1885						• •								.,						48,129
	1886					 															44,388
	1887																				43,532
	1888					 															42,611
ł	1889					 															54,161
	1890					 														 1	49,206
	1891					 	 														53,649
	1892		• •				• •	 ,			ς.					 ,		•	•		78,258
	1893					 	 • •													 1	102,201
	1894	• •					 				• •										89,379
	1895			۰.		 	 														83,792
	1896	• •				 							,			 					58,810

No iron is now mined in New Brunswick. A small stone furnace New was run for a few years near Woodstock, Carleton county. The ores ^{Brunswick,} used were the hæmatites of the locality, mixed with bog ores from Maugerville, Sunbury county, on the St. John River. This furnace has now been out of blast for at least fifteen years.

In Quebec the furnace of the Canada Iron Furnace Company at Quebec. Radnor Forges was in blast for eight months. The ores used are principally the bog and lake ores of the St. Maurice district, and the furnace has a daily capacity of about twenty-five tons. At Drummondville, Drummond county, Messrs. John McDougall & Company's furnace was in blast for twenty-one weeks during 1896. The bog iron deposits of this locality supply the ore for the furnace. The fuel used by this furnace as well as that at Radnor Forges is charcoal.

The Bristol Iron Company's magnetite mines at Bristol, Pontiac county, were reopened and worked, the output being shipped to the United States.

The opening of a blast-furnace at Hamilton, Ont., by the Hamilton _{Ontario}. Blast Furnace Company, has revived the mining of iron in that province. Mr. L. L. Brophy, who visited the furnace in the autumn of 1896, writes as follows in the Summary Report of the Survey :---"Their furnace was blown in on the 31st of December, 1895, though no pig

IRON.

Nova Scotia

Ir n. Ontario. iron was made until some weeks later. Production has, however, been going on continuously ever since. The ore used is derived both from Canada and the United States, the Canadian ore coming from the Wallbridge and other mines in Hastings, from the north shore of Lake Erie, between Port Rowan and Port Dover, and also from the district near Smith's Falls and Merrickville. The United States ore is obtained from Escanaba, Mich., and Two Harbours, Minn. The fuel used is entirely coke, which is procured from the Reynoldsville district in Pennsylvania, and costs, laid down at the works, about \$3.60 per ton. The flux is a limestone obtained from Port Colborne, Ont." The amount of Canadian ore used in 1896 was about 37 per cent of the total ore charged.

Deposits of clay ironstone have been noted in many localities in Manitoba and the North-west Territories, but none of these have as yet been worked.

The Glen Iron Mine at Cherry Bluff, near Kamloops, British Columbia, was the only producing iron mine in that province during 1896. The output was used as a flux in the Tacoma smelter.

TABLE 3.

IRON.

EXPORTS OF ORE.

	CALENDAR YEARS.											
Province.	18	93.	18	94.	18	95.	18	396.				
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.				
Ontario. Quebec Nova Scotia. Manitoba British Columbia. Total	$ \begin{array}{r} 1,042 \\ 2 \\ 30 \\ 1,345 \\ \hline 2,419 \end{array} $	\$ 4,083 6 86 3,415 \$ 7,590	23 	\$ 93 13,813 7,388 \$21,294	1,571 1,571	\$ 3,909 \$ 3,909	*10 33	\$ 1,911 1,911				

* Probably the product of the province of Quebec, shipped via Ontario.

Exports.

64 s

TABLE 4.

IRON.

PIG IRON PRODUCTION : CONSUMPTION OF ORE, FUEL, &C.,

CALENDAR YEAR, 1896.

	Cana	dian.	For	eign.	Totals.		
Materials made and used.	Quan- tity.	Value.	Quan- tity.	Value.	Quan- tity.	Value.	
		\$		\$		\$	
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Pig iron madeTons}\\ \text{Iron ore consumed}\\ \text{Fuel}\\ \text{Consumed.} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{Charcoal.Bush}\\ \text{CoksTons}\\ \text{Cols}\\ \text{Flux consumed} \end{array}$	40,720 96,560 756,600 48,660 1,407 37,462	579,089 200,887 32,256 106,939 2,288 36,140	26,548 46,300 	345,040 100,205 109,253	67,268 142,860 756,600 82,650 1,407 37,462	$\begin{array}{c} 924,129\\ 301,092\\ 32,256\\ 216,192\\ 2,288\\ 36,140 \end{array}$	

A bounty of \$2 a ton (2,000 lbs.) was paid by the Dominion Government on all pig iron made in Canada from Canadian ores. No bounty is paid on pig iron made from foreign ores.*

TABLE 5.

IRON.

EXPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS, THE PRODUCE OF CANADA,

Exports.

CALENDAR YEAR, 1896.

Province.	Scrap Iron.	Iron Stoves.	Iron Castings.	Iron, all other and hardware.	Steel and manu- factures of.	Totals.
Ontario. Quebec. Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Prince Edward Island	\$ 2,167 1,519 144	\$ 330 682 2,282 1	\$ 109,502 42,862 1,493	\$ 11,420 50,521 14,851 7,460	\$ 18,738 4,455 12,051	\$ 142,157 100,039 30,677 7,604 1
Manitoba North-west Territories British Columbia Total	159 1,510 	10	8	22 309 84,583	221 1,413 166 37,044	$243 \\ 1,590 \\ 1,985 \\ \hline 284,296$

* By amendments to the tariff, made in April, 1897, this was altered to \$3.00 per ton for pig iron produced from Canadian ores and \$2.00 per ton for that produced from foreign ores.

 $\mathbf{5}$

IRON.

Production.

TABLE 6.

IRON.

IRON. Imports.

IMPORTS OF IRON, PIG, SCRAP, ETC.

Fiscal	Pig 1	fron.	Char Pig I	rcoal ron.	Old Scrap	and Iron.	Wrought Scrap and Scrap Steel.			
rear.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.		
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1886	23,15943,63056,59475,29549,29142,27942,46346,295	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \\ (a) 371,956 \\ (a) 715,997 \\ 811,221 \\ 1,085,755 \\ 653,708 \\ 545,426 \\ 528,483 \\ 554,388 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	\$ 	$\begin{array}{r} 928\\ 584\\ 1,327\\ 709\\ 3,136\\ 3,552\\ 10,151\\ 17,612\end{array}$	\$ 14,042 8,807 20,406 7,776 44,223 46,275 158,100 220,167	(b) 79	\$ 		
1888 1889 1890 1891 1892	Pig Iron Tons. 48,973 72,115 87,613 81,317 68,918	, &c. (c) Value. 8 648,012 864,752 1,148,078 1,085,929 886,485					23,293 26,794 47,846 43,967 32,627	297,496 335,090 678,574 652,842 433,695		
	Pig	Iron.	Chao Pig	reoal Iron.	Cast Ir	Scrap on.				
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.				
1853 1894 1895 1896	56,849 42,376 (d) 31,637 (d) 36,131	\$ 682,209 483,787 341,259 394,591	5,944 2,906 2,780 917	\$ 84,358 34,968 31,171 11,726	729 78 643 93	\$ 9,317 771 4,347 741	45,459 30,850 23,390 (e)13,607	574,809 369,682 244,388 157,996		

(a) Comprises pig-iron of all kinds.
(b) From 13th May ouly.
(c) These figures appear in Customs reports under heading "Iron in pigs, iron kentledge and cast scrap-iron."

(d) Includes iron kentledge. Duty 1896, \$4 per ton.
(e) Scrap-iron and scrap-steel, old, and fit only to be re-manufactured, being part of or recovered from any vessel wrecked in waters subject to the jurisdiction of Canada. Duty-Free.

Wrought scrap iron and scrap-steel, being waste or refuse fit only to be re-manu-factured, the same having been in actual use, not to include cuttings or clippings which can be used as iron or steel without re-manufacture, and steel bloom ends and crop ends of steel rails. Duty-\$4 per ton. Iron or steel, being pieces, punchings or clippings of boiler plate or other plates,

sheets or bars of iron or steel, whether the same have had the ragged or cropped ends or edges sheared off or not, and crops from iron or steel rails having both ends sawn or sheared off, the same not having been in actual use and being fit for re-rolling or re-manufacturing only. Duty-\$4 per ton.

TABLE 7.

IRON.

IMPORTS OF FERRO-MANGANESE, ETC.

IRON. Imports.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
*1887 *1888 *1889 *1890 *1891 *1891 *1892 *1893 *1893 *1894 †1895 +1896 Duty—5 p. c.	$123 \\ 1,883 \\ 5,868 \\ 696 \\ 2,707 \\ 1,311 \\ 529 \\ 284 \\ 164 \\ 652$	

*These amounts include :--ferro-manganese, ferro-silicon, spiegel, steel bloom ends, and crop ends of steel rails, for the manufacture of iron or steel. †Ferro-silicon, spiegeleisen and ferro-manganese.

TABLE 8.

IRON.

1	1	
Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
Iscar f ear. 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1891 1891 1892 1893	195,572 111,666 203,888 258,639 252,810 312,329 273,316 522,853 110,279 80,383 15,041 41,567 64,397 65,269 50,891	\$244,601 111,374 222,056 269,818 264,045 287,734 248,461 421,598 93,377 67,181 45,923 38,931 56,186 58,533 45,018
1895. 1896Duty \$5 per ton.	78,639 128,535	67,321 110,757
	1	

IMPORTS : IRON IN SLABS, BLOOMS, LOOPS AND PUDDLED BARS, ETC.*

*Iron in slabs, blooms, billets, loops, puddled bars, or other forms less finished than iron in bars, and more advanced than pig iron, except castings.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

IRON.

Imports.

Tables 9a and 9b following have been compiled from data published in the Government Trade and Navigation Reports. The preceding tables, 6, 7 and 8, cover the importation of the cruder forms of iron and steel. Importations of more highly finished iron and steel goods are given below under a classification intended to show, roughly, the distinction between articles partially manufactured or the result of first processes, and those of a more highly finished character.

TABLE 9a.

TRON.

IMPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS.

Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.
Swedish rolled iron rods, under ½ inch in diameter and not less than 1½c. · per lb. valueCwt. Swedish rolled iron nail rods under half an inch in diameter, for manu- facture of horse-shoe nails	15 p. c	400 21,064 1,873 1,043,511	 \$ 916 31,998 4,237 1,034,578
Indior steer railway dars of rails of any form, punched or not punched, N.E.S., for railways which term for the purposes of this item shall include all kinds of railways, street railways and tranways, even although the same are used for private purposes only, and even although they are not used or intended to be used in connection with the business of common carry- ing of goods or passengersTons. Railway fish-plates and tie-plates " Rolled iron or steel angles, channels,	30 p. c \$10 per ton	6,692 2,233	125,838 50,535
and other sections, weighing less than 35 lbs. per lineal yard, N.E.S. Cwt.	35 p.c. but not less than \$10 per ton.	50,178	58,867
 Rolled iron or steel angles, channels, and special sections, weighing not less than 35 lbs. per lineal yard Rolled iron or steel beams, joists, girders, column sections, trough sections, and other building or bridge structural sections, weighing not less than 25 lbs. per lineal yard and rolled iron or steel bridge plate not less than § of an inch thick or less than 15 inches wide, and flat eye bar blanks not punched or "" 	12½ p. c	87,371	101,504
drilled "	$12\frac{1}{2}$ "	100,941	110,257
Carried forward]	1,918,230

68 s

TABLE 9a-Con.

. IRON.

IMPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS.

IRON. Imports.

Brought forward	Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.	
Iron for steel peaks, sheets, plates, angles and knees for iron, steel or composite ships or vessels Cwt. Locomotive and car-wheel tires of steel in the rough	Brought forward			\$1,518,230	
Locomotive at all car wheel cites of steel in the rough."""13,36732,697Bar iron, rolled or hammered, com- prising rounds, squares, shapes of rolled iron not more than four inches in diameter, and flats not thinner than No. 16 gauge, whether in coils, bundles, rods or bars, N.E.S.""13,36732,697Iron steel plates or sheets, sheared or unsheared, and skeip iron or steel, sheared or rolled in grooves, and iron or steel of all widths thicker of an inch in width and being No. 25 gauge or thinner, used for the manufacture of tubular rivets. con or steel holes, so other iron or steel of all widths, sheet iron, com- mon or black, smoothed, polished, coated or galvanized and Canada plates, No. 17 gauge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel of all widths, sheet iron, com- mon or black, smoothed, polished, coated or galvanized and Canada plates, No. 17 gauge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel of all widths thick are iron steel holes, so of steels but not mounded, punched, polished, ron steel rouge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel for the manufactured and being plates, mould boards, land sides and other plates for agricul- tural inplements, when cut to shape from rolled plates of steels but not moulded, punched, polished, ros steel for the manufacture of hardiner, support tured for manufacture of hardiner, support to shape but not further manufacture tured for manufacture of hardines, for use in their facto- ries only.5 in c.377,149751,705Steel for No. 24 and 17 gauge, in sheets 63 inches long and from 18 inches to 32 inches wide, for use when imported by the manufacture of the manufacture of tubular bow sockets, when imported	angles and knees for iron, steel or composite ships or vessels Cwt.	Free	16,080	21,250	
Bar ron, rolled or harmered, com- prising rounds, squares, shapes of rolled iron not more than four inches in diameter, and flats not thinner than No. 16 gauge, whether in coils, bundles, rods or bars, N.E.S	steel in the rough		13,367	32,697	
sheared or rolled in grooves, and iron or steel of all widths thicker than No. 17 gauge, N.E.S	Bar iron, rolled or hanmered, com- prising rounds, squares, shapes of rolled iron not more than four inches in diameter, and flats not thinner than No. 16 gauge, whether in coils, bundles, rods or bars, N.E.S	\$10 per ton	66,971	120,552	
than No. 17 gauge, N.E.S	iron or steel of all widths thicker				
<th and="" between="" column="" decuration="" decuration<="" set="" td=""><td>than No. 17 gauge, N.E.S</td><td>\$10 per ton</td><td>33,040</td><td>57,462</td></th>	<td>than No. 17 gauge, N.E.S</td> <td>\$10 per ton</td> <td>33,040</td> <td>57,462</td>	than No. 17 gauge, N.E.S	\$10 per ton	33,040	57,462
Hoop iron, not exceeding three-eighths of an inch in width and being No. 25 gauge or thinner, used for the manufacture of tubular rivets Cwt. Iron or steel hoops, bands and strips, 8 inches and leas in width, No. 18 gauge and thicker	Tion bridges and sir decuration work. This	than 1 c. per lb.	1,198,973	48,318	
Imaging of the manufacture of tubular rivets.Cwt.Free265623Iron or steel hoops, bands and strips, gauge and thicker.%10 per ton22,65532,274Iron or steel sheets, or other iron or steel of all widths, sheet iron, com- mon or black, smoothed, polished, coated or galvanized and Canada plates, No. 17 gauge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel, N.E.S.%10 per ton22,65532,274Plough plates, mould boards, land sides and other plates for agricul- tural implements, when cut to shape from rolled plates of steel but not moulded, punched, polished or otherwise manufactured, and being of a greater value than 4 cts. a lb.5"	Hoop iron, not exceeding three-eighths of an inch in width and being No.				
8 inches and lees in width, No. 18 ************************************	manufacture of tubular rivets Cwt. Iron or steel hoops, bands and strips,	Free	265	623	
steel of all widths, sheet iron, com- mon or black, smoothed, polished, coated or galvanized and Canada plates, No. 17 gauge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel, N.E.S	8 inches and less in width, No. 18 gauge and thicker " Iron or steel sheets, or other iron or	\$10 per ton	22,655	32,274	
otherwise manufactured, and being of a greater value than 4 cts. a lb. " Steel, valued at 2½ cts. per lb. and upwards, for manufacture of skates. " Steel for saws and straw cutters, cut to shape but not further manufac." tured	steel of all width's, sheet iron, com- mon or black, smoothed, polished, coated or galvanized and Canada plates, No. 17 gauge and thinner and hoop, band or strip, iron or steel, N.E.S	5 p. c	377,149	751,705	
Steel, valued at 2½ cts. per lb. and upwards, for manufacture of skates. " Free 2,384 10,185 Steel for saws and straw cutters, cut to shape but not further manufac- tured " Free 2,384 10,185 Steel for the manufacture of hammers, augers and auger bits, when im- ported by the manufacturers of such articles, for use in their facto- ries only " 7,655 63,265 Steel of No. 24 and 17 gauge, in sheets 63 inches long and from 18 inches to 32 inches wide, for the manufacture of tubular bow sockets, when imported by the manufactu- rers of such articles, for use in their own factories only Free 2,360 4,758 Carried forward " " 1,358 1,630	otherwise manufactured, and being of a greater value than 4 cts. a lb "	5 "	5 090	29 572	
upwards, for manufacture of skates.Free2,33410,185Steel for saws and straw cutters, cut to shape but not further manufac- tured"7,65563,265Steel for the manufacture of hammers, augers and auger bits, when im- ported by the manufacturers of such articles, for use in their facto- ries only	Steel, valued at 2½ cts. per lb. and	T	0,000	10.105	
to shape but not further manufactured " " 7,655 63,265 steel for the manufacture of hammers, augers and auger bits, when im- " " " 7,655 63,265 Steel for the manufacture of hammers, augers and auger bits, when im- " " " 7,655 63,265 Steel for the manufacturers of such articles, for use in their facto- " " 2,360 4,758 Steel of No. 24 and 17 gauge, in sheets 63 inches long and from 18 " " 4,758 sheets 63 inches to 32 inches wide, for the manufacture of tubular bow sockets, " " 1,358 1,630 Own factories only Carried forward " " " \$2,692,521	Steel for saws and straw cutters, cut	rree	2,004	10,100	
augers and auger bits, when imported by the manufacturers of such articles, for use in their factorries only	to shape but not further manufac- tured	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7,655	63,265	
rers of such articles, for use in their own factories only	augers and auger bits, when im- ported by the manufacturers of such articles, for use in their facto- ries only Cwt. Steel of No. 24 and 17 gauge, in sheets 63 inches long and from 18 inches to 32 inches wide, for the manufacture of tubular bow sockets, when imported by the manufactu-	Free	2,360	4,758	
Carried forward	rers of such articles, for use in their own factories only	"	1.358	1.630	
	Carried forward			\$2,692,521	

°.

٠

TABLE 9a-Con.

IRON.

IRON. Imports.

Imports of Iron and Steel Goods.

Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.
Brought forward			\$2,692,521
Crucible sheet steel, 11 to 16 gauge, 2½ to 18 inches wide, imported by manufacturers of mower and reaper knives for manufacture of such		D	
Steel, rolled rods of, under ½-inch in diameter, or under ½-inch square, imported by knob or lock manufac- turers or cutlers for use exclusively	vt. Free	5,182	17,136
In such manufactures in their own factories. Steel of No. 20 gauge, and thinner, but not thinner than No. 30 gauge, to be used in the manufacture of corset steels, clock springs, and shoe chapter, and determines, and shoe	c	1,357	4,040
the manufacture of crinoline or corset wire and dress stays, when imported by the manufactures of such articles for use in their facto-			
Steel of No. 12 gauge and thinner, but not thinner than No. 30 gauge, imported by manufacturers of	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2,703	14,877
Steel for the manufacture of files, when imported by file manufactu-	6 66	287	1,332
steel ingots, coged ingots, blooms	⁴ 15 p.c	2,906 941	10,090 6,218
finished than steel bars, N.E.S " Steel, bars rolled or hammered com- prising rounds and squares, shapes	\$5 per ton	28,831	31,847
of rolled steel not more than 4 inches in diameter, and flats not thinner than No. 16 gauge, whe- ther in coils, bundles, rods or bars, N.E.S. Steel plate, universal mill or rolled edge, less than thirty inches wide,	\$10 per ton	139,283	317,070
and plates or sheets of iron or steel thirty inches wide and over, and one-quarter of an inch and over in thickness	⁶ 12½ p.c	137,885	155,624
steel castings, N.E.S	25 "	27,304	80,653 3.003
Rolls of chilled iron or steel	35 p.c	1,792	5,157
		• • • • • • • • •	0,009,000
•

.

TABLE 96.

IRON.

Imports of Iron and Steel Goods.

IRON.

Imports.

h				
	Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.
	Wire, covered with cotton, linen, silk or other material Lbs. Wire, galvanized-iron, No. 6, 9, 12 and 14 gauge, when imported by makers of wire fencing, for use in their factories only Cwt. Steel wire, Bessemer soft drawn spring, of Nos. 10, 12 and 13 gauge, respectively, and homo steel spring	30 p. c	494,525 28,152	\$ 41,990 46,674
	Wire of Nos. 11 and 12 gauge, res- pectively, when imported by manu- facturers of wire mattresses, to be used in their own factories in the manufacture of such articles	Free 25 p. c 25 "	1,149 93,742 4,317	3,385 119,683 31,221
	grip and champion nailing machi- nes for the manufacture of boots and shoes and leather belting Lbs. Wire rigging for ships and vessels Cwt. Wire fencing, barbed, of iron or steel Lbs. Wire fencing, buckthorn, and strip of iron or steel	"' "' ² c. per lb ¹ / ₂ c ''	7,438 3,271 440,298 4,688	1,105 10,598 8,854 90
	other fencing, and safety barb wire fencing for use in their own fac- tories in the manufacture thereof. Cwt. Wire, crucible cast steel. Lbs. Bar and round rods, galvanized. Cwt. Chains, icon or steel, fg of an inch in diam. and over	Free	1,260 412,905 1,072 25,223 3,466	2,777 26,456 2,373 62,102 13,854
	stage of manufacture, N.E.S Lbs. Nails, spikes and sheating nails, composition	35 p. c. but not less than \$15 per ton 15 p. c.	719,670 17,907	37,240 2,177
	eu, gaivanized or not, horse-shoe nails, and all wrought-iron or steel and other nails, N.E.S., and horse, mule and ox-shoes	80 " 8c. per lb 1c. " 1c. per M	655,096 755,168 268,536 12,575	20,015 15,932 9,008 246
	Carried forward			455,780
1		1		

ī

4

TABLE 9b—Con. IRON.

Imports of Iron and Steel Goods.

Fiscal Year, 1896.		Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.
Brought forward	·			\$ 455,780
Cut tacks, brads or sprigs, not ex- ceeding 16 oz. to the thousand	м.	1½c. per M	47,330	1,980
thousand	Lbs.	142 c. per lb	21,285	1,421
Wrought-iron or steel nuts and washers, iron or steel nuts and washers, iron or steel nuts and washers, iron or steel nuts and with or without threads, nut and	66	1c. per lb. and 20 p. c	1,086,411	38,638
bolt blanks, less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter I Screws, iron and steel, commonly	Lbs.	1c. per lb. and 25 p.c., but not less than 35 per cent.	105,204	7,685
called "wood screws":— 2 inches and over in length	"	3c. per lb. but not less than 35 p.c.	23.128	1.841
1 inch and less than 2 inches	66	6c. per lb. but not less than 35 p.c.	43,866	4.570
Less than 1 inch	"	8c. per lb, but not less than 35 p.c.	15,718	2 873
Boiler tubes of wrought iron or steel, including corrugated tubes or flues for marine boilers F Lap-welded iron or steel tubing, threaded and coupled or not, one and one-quarter to two inches in-	eet.	7½ p. c	2,072,303	127,432
sively in arketian wells, for use exclu- pipe lines, and petroleum refine- ries. Tubes, not welded, not more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, of rolled steel.	6 6 6 6	20 " 15 "	751,898 857,433	40,832 97,285
threaded and coupled or not, over 2 inches in diameter	66	15 "	1.867.089	295 390
Other wrought-iron or steel tubes or pipes	Lbs.	⁵ ₇₅ c. per lb. and 30 per cent	7,632,761	174,450
wide, iron tubing lacquered or brass covered, not over 13 inch diameter, all of which are to be cut to lengths for the manufacture of bedsteads, and to be used for no other pur- pose, when imported for the manu- facturers of iron bedsteads, to be				
their own factories.	Cwt.	Free	1,724	3,869
Carried forward	• • • • •			1,254,046

IRON.

Imports.

TABLE 9b-Con.

IRON.

IMPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS.

IRON.

Imports of Iron	AND STEEL GOODS			Imports
Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.	
Brought forward			\$ 1,254,046	
Cast iron nines of every description. On	et @10 nonton but	act		
Fittings of wrought iron or steel pipe Lb	less than 35 p.	o.e. 43,776 1,343,337	47,407 68,940	
Tools and implements— Axes of all kinds, N.E.S Do	oz. 35 "	6,645	31,820	
Saws. Carpenters', coopers', cabinetmak- ers' and all other mechanics'	$32\frac{1}{2}$ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		84,543	
tools, N.E.S.	35 "		220,745	[
Files and rasps	35 "	•••	65,085	
same	35 "		6.043	
Tools of all descriptions, N.E.S " Track tools, wedges, crow-bars and	35 "		46,297	
sledges	30 ''	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3,684	
rough for use by electro-platers " Manufactures, articles or wares not specially enumerated or provided for, composed wholly or in part of	10 "		1,445	
iron or steel, and whether partly or wholly manufactured	$27\frac{1}{2}$ "		696,662	
knives of all kinds	25		75,704	
All other outlary NES	322	• • • { • • • • • • • • • • •	1 77,079	
Muskets, rifles and other fire-arms " Needles, sewing machine, and all	20 "		115,051	
other, N.O.P	30 "		27,527	
Needles, knitting	30 " 15 "	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4,415 46,846	
kers' and saddlers', including curry				
combs, carriage hardware, &c	$32\frac{1}{2}$		291,841 21,325	
Skates, of all killds	30 p.c	39,743	14.539	
Stoves	$27\frac{1}{3}$ p c $32\frac{1}{3}$ "		55,390 10,023	
and irons, sad irons, hatters' irons,	971 "		0.033	
Locks of all kinds	321 "		57,351	
Safes, and doors for safes and vaults. " Ware-stamped tinware, japanned- ware, galvanized iron ware, includ- ing signs made from these ma-	30 [°] "	••••	4,878	
terials. Ware, enamelled iron or steel ware, including signs and letters enamel- led on any metal and granite or	· 25 · ·		27,622	
agate ware.	· 35 · ·		68,535	-
Carried forward			3,569,931	

TABLE 9b-Con.

IRON.

Imports.

.

IRON.

Imports of Iron and Steel Goods.

Fiscal Year, 1896.	Duty (1896).	Quantity.	Value.
Brought forward			\$,569,931
Machines and machinery, &c. : Windmills	27 ¹ / ₂ p.c 35 ² "	446 15	19,135 166
Horse-powers	30 '' 30 ''	16 58	1,017 15,640
mills """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	18 91 1,487 4,283 1,243	2,137 23,805 53,955 40,220 113,901 53,590 1,092,504
Agricultural implements, N. E. S., viz.: Binding attachmentsNo. Cultivators	20 " 20 " 20 " 20 " 35 " 20 "	64 4,533 1,628 27,315 22,685	3,766 21,371 40,496 6,408 18,684
Harvesters, self-binding and with- out binders. " Horse rakes. " Horse rakes. " Knives, hay. " Lawn mowers. " Mowing machines. " Ploughs, sulky and walking " Rakes, N.E.S. " Scythes. Doz.	20 "* 35 "* 20 "* 35 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 20 "* 35 "* 35 "* 35 "* 35 "*	1,201 4,055 747 24 238 2,172 3,187 5,765 33 5,772	$131,080 \\ 1,052 \\ 13,583 \\ 7 \\ 9777 \\ 72,338 \\ 51,443 \\ 983 \\ 2,330 \\ 22,430$
Spades and shovels and spade and shovel blanks, and iron or steel cut to shape for the same " Steel bowls, for cream separators . \$ All other agricultural tools or im- plements, N.E.S " Axles, springs and parts thereof, axle	50c. per doz. and 25 p.c Free	6,273	24,115 35,508 35,135
bars and axle blanks of iron or steel, N.E.S	1c. per lb. and 20 p.c	283,700	18,773
steet, for railway or tram-way vehiclesCwt. Engines, locomotives and parts there-	\$20 per ton but not less than 35 p.c.	9,331	19,448
of, for railways\$ FireNo. Other, and boilers, N.E.S\$ Fire extinguishers	35 p.c 35 '' 27 ¹ '' 35 ''	10	$80,102 \\ 17,003 \\ 26,293 \\ 3,595$
Carried forward			5,632,921

TABLE 9b-Con.

IRON.

IMPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS-

IRON.

Imports. Fiscal Year, 1896. Duty (1896). Quantity. Value. \$ 5,632,921 Brought forward..... 70,711 213 39,237 tion of a class or kind not manu-factured in Canada..... Free. \$ 193,098 2,163 Anchors. Cwt. 7,875 Iron or steel masts for ships, or parts 66 " of..... 60 70 5,943,912

TABLE 10.

IRON.

IMPORTS OF PIG IRON, IRON AND STEEL GOODS, &C., CALENDAR YEAR, 1896. RECAPITULATION OF TABLES 6, 7, 8, 9a AND 9b.

	Tons.	Value.
Pig iron and iron kentledge	36,131 917 93 13,607 652 128,535	\$ 394,591 11,726 741 157,996 12,811 110,757 3,339,568 5,943,912 9,972,102

* Machinery, &c., classed under iron and steel goods, in Customs report.

76 s

LEAD.

LEAD.

Production. The production of lead for 1896 was 24,199,977 lbs., and is greater than that of the previous year by 7,738,183 lbs., or 47 per cent. The above production was entirely from British Columbia, no lead being produced during the year either in Quebec or Ontario.

TABLE 1.

LEAD.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Pounds.	Price per Pound.	Value.
1887. 1888. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 204,800\\ 674,500\\ 165,100\\ 105,000\\ 88,665\\ 808,420\\ 2,135,023\\ 5,703,222\\ 16,461,794\\ 24,199,977\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} cts. \\ 4\cdot 50 \\ 4\cdot 42 \\ 3\cdot 93 \\ 4\cdot 48 \\ 4\cdot 35 \\ 4\cdot 09 \\ 3\cdot 73 \\ 3\cdot 29 \\ 3\cdot 23 \\ 2\cdot 98 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}\$ & 9,216\\ 29,813\\ 6,488\\ 4,704\\ 3,857\\ 33,064\\ 79,636\\ 187,636\\ 531,716\\ 721,159\end{array}$

The table of exports below gives the figures as per entries made at LEAD. the various ports by the shippers. They are of values only and it Exports. will be seen that they are much lower than those in Table 1, for the same periods. The reason for this is to be found in the different basis of valuation adopted. Table 1 gives, as in the rest of the Report, the full and final value of the lead in the ore, *etc.*, shipped. In Table 2, the lead contents have been valued by the various shippers at their spot value.

TABLE 2.

LEAD.

Exports.

Calendar Year.	Value.
$\begin{array}{c} 1873 \\ 1874 \\ 1875 \\ 1875 \\ 1876 \\ 1877 \\ 1878 \\ 1878 \\ 1879 \\ 1880 \\ 1880 \\ 1881 \\ 1881 \\ 1882 \\ 1883 \\ 1883 \\ 1884 \\ 1884 \\ 1886 \\ 1886 \\ 1886 \\ 1886 \\ 1886 \\ 1887 \\ 1888 \\ 1889 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1892 \\ 1893 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1891 \\ 1894 \\ 1891 \\ 18$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ 1,993\\ 127\\ 7,510\\ 66\\ 720\\ 230\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $
1895 	435,071 1,854 250 459,991
Total, 1896	462,095

INGALL.

Fiscal Vear.	Old, Sorap and Pig.		Bars, Blocks, Sheets.		Total.	
	Cwt.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 16,236\\ 36,655\\ 48,780\\ 39,409\\ 36,106\\ 39,945\\ 61,160\\ 68,678\\ 74,223\\ 101,197\\ 86,382\\ 97,375\\ 94,485\\ 70,223\\ 67,261\\ *72,433\\ \end{array}$	\$ 56,919 120,870 148,759 103,413 87,038 110,947 173,477 196,343 213,132 238,096 243,033 254,384 215,521 149,440 139,290 173,162	$\begin{array}{c} 18,222\\ 10,540\\ 8,591\\ 9,704\\ 9,362\\ 9,793\\ 14,153\\ 14,957\\ 14,173\\ 19,083\\ 15,646\\ 11,299\\ 12,403\\ 8,486\\ 6,739\\ +8,575\\ \end{array}$	\$70,744 35,728 28,755 28,458 24,396 28,948 41,746 45,900 43,482 59,484 48,220 32,368 32,266 20,451 16,315 23,169	30,298 34,458 47,195 57,371 49,113 45,468 49,738 75,813 83,635 83,396 120,280 102,028 108,674 106,888 78,709 74,000 81,008	\$124,117 127,663 156,598 177,544 131,871 111,454 139,895 215,223 242,745 256,614 342,580 291,253 286,752 247,807 169,891 1555,605 196,331

TABLE 3. LEAD. IMPORTS OF LEAD.

* Duty, 40c. per 100 lbs.

+ Duty, 60c. per 100 lbs.

TABLE 4. LEAD.

IMPORTS OF LEAD MANUFACTURES.

Fiscal Year.		Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894	-	15,400 22,629 17,282 25,556 31,361 36,340 33,078 19,140 18,816 16,315 25,600 23,893 22,636 33,783 29,361 38,015
1896. {Lead, Tea '' Pipe '' Shot '' Manufactures, N.E.S	Duty. Free	\$ 1,790 1,219 39,769 \$42,778

LEAD. Imports.

MANGANESE.

Manganese has been found in Canada in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and in the North-west Territories. It is only, however, in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick that it has been profitably mined. The most important manganese ore is pyrolusite with which manganite is usually associated. Deposits of wad or bog manganese, an earthy hydrated oxide of manganese, also occur in many localities.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Considerable quantities of wad or bog manganese have been found in Nova Scotia, and many brown hæmatites contain manganese, the peroxide in some running as high as 14 per cent. Pyrolusite, however, is the only ore that has as yet paid for mining. The deposits of this mineral are very irregular. It occurs in small pockets and veins penetrating granite and also in the quartzites of the Lower Cambrian. The most extensive deposits, however, are found in the marine limestone of the Lower Carboniferous.

The small amount of manganese produced in Nova Scotia during 1896 was obtained mainly from Tennycape, in Hants county. Manganese ores were discovered in this locality about the year 1862, and have been worked with more or less regularity ever since. The ore is chiefly pyrolusite with some psilomelane and manganite, and yields from 88 to 95 per cent of available oxide. It has sometimes run in value as high as \$125 to the ton. The following analyses of manganese ores from the Tennycape district, are taken from the mineral resources of the United States, 1894 :---

	Douglas.	Cheverie.
Moisture . Water of composition. Iron peroxide. Oxygen. Baryta. Insoluble matter. Phosphoric acid. Manganese oxides. Peroxide of manganese. Lime. Total.	1.660 3.630 .603 7.035 .724 1.728 	$ \begin{array}{r} 2.05 \\ \\ 2.55 \\ \\ 2.80 \\ 1.029 \\ \\ 90.15 \\ Trace. \\ 99.699 \\ \end{array} $

Manganese,

Nova Scotia.

Analyses.

MANGANESE.

Manganese has also been found in Nova Scotia in King's county near Cornwallis and Wolfeville, at Musquodoboit and at Ship Harbour. It is found at many localities in Hants and Colchester counties, and occurs in workable quantities at Loch Lomond and Cheticamp in Cape Breton Island. A sample of ore from the Mira Hills, near Loch Lomond in Cape Breton county, gave on analysis 81.52 per cent manganese dioxide (G. S. C. Report, 1879-80, p. 174). Another analysis of ore from the same locality gave :

> Manganese dioxide..... 88.98 per cent. Ferric oxide..... 0.21 "

In a letter received from Mr. H. Fletcher he speaks of the manganese ore of Mr. E. T. Moseley's mine at Loch Lomond, C.B., as follows :—" The quality is good though it is not crystallized or fibrous like that of Tennycape. The quantity is, from its mode of occurrence, uncertain, so that its being profitably worked might depend, as at Tennycape, on the extraordinary purity of the ore. At the latter mines, I understand, the ore cannot be mined at a profit unless it can be sold for about a hundred dollars a ton and one year it brought \$140. The cost of mining will depend on the quantity. There is every facility for tramming and shipping."

New Brunswick.

ns- NEW BRUNSWICK.

Manganese is found in the southern part of New Brunswick, underlying the Carboniferous Limestone. The most important deposit known in this province was discovered in 1862, at Markhamville, near the town of Sussex, King's county. The ore, which is a very pure pyrolusite, occurs in beds and pockets, as much as 4,000 tons having been produced from one pocket. The following analyses of high-class Manganese ores from Markhamville are taken from the Mineral Resources of the United States, 1894.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
Manganese peroxide Silica	Per cent. 98.70 .55	Per cent. 97.25	Per cent. 96.62
Iron peroxide Baryta and Silica Water Loss.	·75 Trace.	·85 ·95 Trace. ·95	-78 -85 Trace. 1-75
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00

Analyses.

A small amount of work has been done at Jordon Mountain near MANGANESE. Sussex and at Quaco Head opposite St. Martins on the Bay of Fundy. Considerable quantities of ore have been obtained from Shepody Mountain in Albert county. The only locality known in New Brunswick where manganese is found outside of the Carboniferous formation is at Gowland mountain.

OTHER PROVINCES.

Manganese occurs, principally as wad, along with many of the bog iron ores and ochres in the province of Quebec, and small amounts have been mined from time to time, but the deposits are of comparatively little importance. At Sutton, Brome county, manganese is found in dolomite in the form of a carbonate.

Wad has been noted in Ontario in the township of Madoc, and manganite at Bachewaning Bay, on Lake Superior.

Further details regarding manganese in Canada will be found in the Report of this Section for 1890. (Annual Report, Geol. Surv. Can., N.S., Vol. V., pp. 92 s to 101 s.)

The statistics of the production, etc., are given in Tables 1, 2 and 3 following.

From a study of Tables 1, 2, it will be evident that the industry has been very irregular, with a decided falling off, during the last six years.

There has been a general tendency, however, toward an increased home consumption, as shown by the imports given in Table 3.

TABIN L.					
MANG	MANGANESE.				
ANNUAL P	RODUCTION.				
Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.			
1886. 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	$1,789 \\ 1,245 \\ 1,801 \\ 1,455 \\ 1,328 \\ 255 \\ 115 \\ 213 \\ 74 \\ 125 \\ 1291$	\$41,499 43,658 47,944 32,737 32,550 6,694 10,250 14,578 4,180 8,464 9,555			

Production.

*Exports.

6

TABLE 2.

MANGANESE.

Exports.

Manganese. Exports of Manganese Ore.

Calendar	Nova	NOVA SCOTIA. NEW BRUNSWICK. TOTAL.		. New Brunswick.		OTAL.
¥ EAR.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & &$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ & 12\\ 200\\ 723\\ 3,699\\ 4,889\\ 7,420\\ 3,090\\ 18,092\\ 11,520\\ 8,635\\ 1,054\\ 5,054\\ 854\\ 14,240\\ 5,759\\ 3,024\\ 2,583\\ 5,63\\ 6,180\\ 12,409\\ 720\\ 6,348\\ 3,975 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,031\\7776\\194\\391\\785\\520\\2,100\\1,732\\2,100\\1,732\\2,100\\1,732\\1,732\\1,034\\1,607\\1,771\\1,094\\1,877\\1,799\\1,094\\1,877\\1,799\\2233\\539\\59\\100\\45\\\frac{3}{10}\\45\\\frac{3}{10}\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\10\\$	\$20,192 16,961 5,314 7,316 12,210 5,971 20,016 31,707 22,532 14,227 16,708 9,035 29,595 27,484 20,562 16,073 26,326 34,248 6,131 2,025 112 2,400 3	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot\\ 1,031\\ 782\\ 203\\ 412\\ 891\\ 626\\ 1,886\\ 2,179\\ 1,704\\ 894\\ 1,326\\ 603\\ 1,684\\ (a)1,818\\ 1,415\\ 1,181\\ 1,436\\ 1,906\\ 1,906\\ 143\\ 133\\ 56\\ 108\frac{5}{1}\\ 123\frac{1}{2}\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$20, 192\\ 16,973\\ 5,514\\ 8,039\\ 15,909\\ 10,860\\ 27,486\\ 34,797\\ 40,654\\ 25,747\\ 25,343\\ 20,089\\ 34,649\\ 58,338\\ 34,802\\ 21,832\\ 29,350\\ 36,831\\ 6,694\\ 8,205\\ 12,521\\ 3,120\\ 6,381\\ 3,975\\ \end{array}$

(a) 250 tons from Cornwallis should more correctly be classed under the heading of mineral pigments.

TABLE 3.

.

MANGANESE.

Imports.

IMPORTS : OXIDE OF MANGANESE.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1884	$\begin{array}{c} 3,989\\ 36,778\\ 44,967\\ 59,655\\ 65,014\\ 52,241\\ 67,452\\ 92,087\\ 76,097\\ 94,116\\ 101,863\\ 64,151\\ 108,590\end{array}$	

83 s

MERCURY.

MERCURY.

The only deposits of mercury ore worked in Canada are in the vicin- Occurrences. ity of Kamloops Lake, B.C. The deposit at this locality has already been described in the Report of this Section for 1892. Dr. G. M. Dawson, who visited it in 1894, gives further particulars as follows (Annual Report, Geol. Surv., Can., N.S., Vol. VII., p. 340B.) :--- "What may prove to be an important deposit of cinnabar has lately been found in the vicinity of Copper Creek, Kamloops Lake, and several contiguous claims have been taken up on this, on the west side of the valley of the creek, near its mouth. The claims, have, I believe, been combined in a single property, but the best looking deposit of ore occurs on the Rosebush claim, where a shaft about fifty feet deep, connecting below with a drift more than fifty feet long, had been opened. The height of this place is about 450 feet above the lake. Other small openings have been made in the same vicinity, as well as a second shaft, thirtyfive feet deep, on the Yellow Jacket claim, about a quarter of a mile northward of the Rosebush.

"The cinnabar occurs in irregular, sparry veins, consisting chiefly of calcite and quartz, with some dolomite, traversing zones of a gray felspathic and dolomitic rock, which readily weathers to a yellowish colour. Both these zones and the contained veins, as a rule, run nearly magnetic north-and-south through the main rock of the hills, which is a dark greenish-black, Tertiary eruptive, containing pyroxene and olivine.....but much decomposed. A considerable quantity of rich ore has been taken from the wider portions of the main vein opened on the Rosebush. Although the slopes of the hills are abrupt, they are almost everywhere covered with drift deposits, and much more work is necessary in order that the true value of the deposit may be ascertained. Exploratory trenching in an east and west direction would be the most economical method in the first instance. A little antimony sulphide (stibnite) is observable in some parts of the ore.

"Another claim, upon which very little work has been done, is the Last Chance, No. 2, situated on the east side of Copper Creek, near the junction of the Tertiary volcanic rocks with a small area of decomposed granite. Small quantities of cinnabar are found here, and some narrow seams of molybdenite also occur. In the adjacent granitic mass, minute bright red specks of cinnabar may also be detected, and MERCURY. Occurrences. it would appear that the extensive decomposition of the basic volcanic rocks of this region, by heated waters or steam, has led to the diffusion of a certain quantity of cinnabar through some parts of both classes of rocks, and to its concentration in some of the veins.

"Decomposition of a similar character has affected the rocks seen on the opposite side of Kamloops Lake, along the railway, to the east of the mouth of Cherry Bluff Creek. No cinnabar has been observed here, but distinct traces of cinnabar are found in seams cutting some of the rocks at Six-mile Point, also on the south shore, but further to the west.

"I have also been informed that grains of cinnabar have been observed in washing for gold on Criss Creek, to the north.

"These occurrences, taken together, indicate that search for cinnabar may be made with some prospect of success, over a considerable area, in this vicinity."

Since the above was written it was reported that cinnabar had also lately been found in rocks about four miles further up the Copper Creek valley on its west side.

The Rosebush, Yellow Jacket, Blue Bird and Lake View claims were sold in the summer of 1895 to the Cinnabar Mining Company of British Columbia.

During August, 1895, a discovery of cinnabar was made on Hardie Mountain, about three miles north of the Cinnabar Mining Company's property. Another discovery of this mineral was reported in the autumn of 1896 in the vicinity of the Nanaimo lakes.

Other localities from which specimens of cinnabar have been obtained are as follows :--Ebenezer Mine, Hector, Kicking Horse Pass, two and a half miles east of Golden; north side of Homathco River; eastern entrance of Seshart Channel, Barclay Sound, Vancouver Island; Timothy claim, west side of Read Island, north-east coast of Vancouver Island. All the above are in British Columbia.

Tables 1 and 2 following give the production and imports of mercury. From the former it is evident that but little has been done to develop our own deposits, whilst a study of the latter shows that there is a steadily growing demand in Canada. With the growth of the mining industry in the country there should continue to be an increase in the demand for use in the milling of certain classes of ores of the precious metals.

TABLE 1.

MERCURY.

PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Flasks, (76½ lbs.)	Price per flask.	Value.
1895	71	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 33 \ 00 \\ 33 \ 44 \end{array}$	\$ 2,343
1896	58		1,940



MERCURY.

IMPORTS.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1882.	$\begin{array}{c} 2,443\\7,410\\5,848\\14,490\\18,316\\18,409\\27,951\\15,912\\29,9715\\30,936\\50,711\\36,914\\63,732\\77,869\end{array}$	

MICA.

The three principal varieties of mica that are of economic importance are muscovite, the potash mica, phlogopite, the magnesia mica, and biotite, the magnesia-iron mica. The biotite, however, is found to be less suitable to electrical construction than muscovite and phlogopite.

The value of mica varies greatly with the colour, transparency, cleavability, toughness, and size when cut. A clear mica, roughly split and untrimmed, that will cut 2 in. by 4 in., will be worth at the mine about six cents per pound, while the same mica if cutting 5 in. by 7 in. will be worth sixty cents per pound. By trimming the edges this latter increases in value to \$1 or \$1.50 per pound of finished product. These were approximately the prices that ruled during 1895 in the Canadian market.

Imports.

MERCURY.

Production.

MICA.

MICA.

Production.

86 s

Mica is used principally as an electrical insulator. For this purpose there is a constant demand for the best varieties, as no other material has yet been found that will satisfactorily take its place. For some electrical purposes, however, micanite is now employed. This is a sheet mica which is built up from small pieces of mica that would otherwise be discarded as refuse. It can be moulded, and can be made of any size and thickness. There are many other uses to which mica is put, such as the manufacture of stove windows, lamp chimneys, fire screens, spectacles for metal workers, and as a lubricant and ingredient of paints and fire-proof cements. For some of these purposes the inferior grades of mica can often be employed.

Mica was produced in 1896 in the following townships in Ontario :----Levant, South Canonto, Loughboro', in Frontenac county; Burgess, in Lanark county; Cardiff, in Haliburton county; and in Quebec in Templeton and Hull, Ottawa county. Most of the mica from these localities was the phlogopite or amber variety. Deposits of muscovite are found on the north shore of the St. Lawrence east of the Saguenay river, but very little work appears to have been done here during the year. Muscovite was formerly mined in Ottawa county in the townships of Villeneuve and Aylwin, and it has been found in Ontario in Miller township, Frontenac county.

The only available data regarding production, etc., are to be found in Tables 1 and 2 below. It is found very difficult to get complete and accurate figures of production, and those given represent the exports plus the known consumption in the country. It is believed, however, that the exports are very much undervalued, and in fact some of those conversant with the industry claim that the value of the mica marketed from Canadian mines is nearer double what is reported below. As no actual proof of this is available it is considered better to let the figures stand.

Calendar Year. Value. 1886. \$ 29,008 1887. 29,816 1888. 30,207 1889. 28,718 1890. 68,074 1891. 71,510 1892. 104,745 1893. 75,719 1894. 45,581	ANNUAL PRODUCTION.				
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Calendar Year.		Value,		
1895 65,000 1896 60,000	1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.		\$ 29,008 29,816 30,207 28,718 68,074 71,510 104,745 75,719 45,581 65,000 60,000		

TABLE	1.
MICA	•



MICA. Exports.

MINERAL PIGMENTS.

MINERAL PIGMENTS.

Ochres.—The production of ochres during the year 1896 was 2,362 Production tons, valued at \$16,045, which was an increase of 1,023 tons in quantity, of ochres. and \$1,445 in value over the production of 1895.

TABLE	1.

MINERAL PIGMENTS. ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF OCHRES.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	350 485 397 794 275 900 390 1,070 611 1,339 2,362	2,350 3,733 7,900 15,280 5,125 17,750 5,800 17,710 8,690 14,600 16,045

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

TABLE 2. MINERAL PIGMENTS. IMPORTS OF OCHRES.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
$\begin{array}{c} 1880.\\ 1881.\\ 1881.\\ 1882.\\ 1882.\\ 1883.\\ 1884.\\ 1885.\\ 1886.\\ 1887.\\ 1888.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1899.\\ 1891.\\ 1892.\\ 1891.\\ 1892.\\ 1893.\\ 1893.\\ 1893.\\ 1894.\\ 1895.\\ \end{array}$	571,454 677,115 731,526 898,376 533,416 1,119,177 1,100,243 1,460,128 1,725,460 1,342,783 1,394,811 1,528,696 1,708,645 1,968,645 1,358,326 793,258	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 6,544 \\ 8,972 \\ 8,202 \\ 10,375 \\ 6,393 \\ 12,782 \\ 12,267 \\ 17,067 \\ 17,067 \\ 17,664 \\ 12,994 \\ 14,066 \\ 20,550 \\ 22,908 \\ 23,134 \\ 18,951 \\ 12,048 \end{array}$
1896 Ochres and ochrey earths and raw siennas. Oxides, dry fillers, fire-proofs, umbers and burnt siennas, N.E.S. 20 p. c. Total, 1896 25 "	350,045 809,449 1,159,494	\$ 2,995 13,959 \$16,954

Baryta.—The production of baryta in Canada of late years has been of a very intermittent character. The small production reported for 1896, viz., 145 tons was only 13 per cent of the production of 1894, while no production whatever was reported for 1895.

	TABLE 3.		
MINERAL PIGMENTS.			
ANNUAL	PRODUCTION	OF	BARYTA.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	300 3,864 400 1,100 1,842 1,081 145	\$ 1,500 19,270 2,400 3,850 7,543 1,260 2,830 715

Production of Baryta.

MINERAL PIGMENTS.

Imports of Ochres. 88 s

TABLE 4. MINERAL PIGMENTS. IMPORTS OF BARYTA.

Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890.	$2,230 \\ 3,740 \\ 497 \\ \dots \\ 7 \\ 379 \\ 236 \\ 1,332 \\ 1,322 \\ 1,$	

TABLE 5.

MINERAL PIGMENTS.

MISCELLANEOUS IMPORTS, FISCAL YEAR, 1896.

Duty. Quantity. Value. Paint, ground or mixed in, or with either japan, varnish, lacquers, liquid dryers, collodion, oil finish or oil varnish...... Paints and colours, and rough stuff and fillers, N.E.S..... \$ 3,062 Lbs. 25 p. c. . . . 19,781 25 " 10 " 66 39,786 2,882Paris green, dry. Paints and colours ground in spirits, and 351,934 34,814 all spirit varnishes and lacquers......Galls. \$1.121 per gall. 2,220787 Putty 15 p. c. . 118,925 1,878 Colours, metallic, viz.: Oxides of cobalt, tin and copper, N.E.S. . Lbs. " Free 43,860 9,311 \$ 54,167

Litharge.—Litharge or oxide of lead (Pb O) has not as yet been Litharge. manufactured in Canada. The following table gives the figures for imports of this material, showing a slight falling off for the year 1896. One third of the total amount brought into the country was absorbed by the Canadian oil refineries being used in the refining of crude petroleum.

Mineral Pigments.

Imports of Baryta.

Miscellaneous Imports. PIGMENTS.

Imports of Litharge.

TABLE 6.

MINERAL PIGMENTS.

IMPORTS OF LITHARGE.

Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1895. 1895. 1896. 1896. 1896. 1896.	3,041 6,126 4,900 1,532 5,235 4,990 4,928 6,397 7,010 8,089 $9,4\cdot3$ 7,979 10,384 7,885 38,547 11,955 10,710	14,334 22,129 16,651 6,173 18,132 16,156 16,003 21,865 23,808 31,082 31,401 27,613 34,343 24,401 28,685 32,953 32,817

MINERAL WATERS.

MINERAL WATERS.

The production of mineral waters in Canada for 1896 shows a decrease when compared with that of 1895, while the imports show an increase.

The production reported for the year was from the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario.

The following is a list of producers from whom production returns were received for 1896 :---

Producers.	Province.	Name of Company.	Name of Water.	Name of Manager or Secretary.	Postal Address.
	New Brunswick	Havelock Mineral Springs Co.	Havelock	C. H. Keith	Petitcodiac.
	Quebec	St. Leon Mineral Springs Co.	St. Leon	St. Leon Mineral Springs Co.	Toronto.
	66 66	Radnor Water Co.	Richelieu	J. H. M. Hart Badnor WaterCo.	Montreal.
	Ontario	Grand Hotel Co	Caledonian Borthwick.	King Arnoldi Wm. Borthwick.	Ottawa.
	66		Georgian Eastman's.	W. K. Kains J. Boyd & Sons	Treadwell. Eastman's Springs
	66	Eudo Mineral	Ancaster	R. A. Smith	Ancaster. Toronto.
	£6	Water Co.	Winchester	W. J. Anderson.	Smith's Falls.
	• • • • • • • •		Wensley's .	M.D. Mrs. E. Wensley.	Camperdown.
		l	1	1	

MINERAL

TABLE 1.

MINERAL WATERS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Gallons.	Value.
1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1893 1894 1895 1896	$\begin{array}{c} 124,850\\ 424,600\\ 561,165\\ 427,485\\ 640,380\\ 725,096\\ 767,460\\ 739,382\\ 706,372 \end{array}$	\$ 11,456 37,360 66,031 54,268 75,348 108,347 110,040 126,048 111,736

MINERAL WATERS.

Production.

TABLE 2.

MINERAL WATERS.

IMPORTS.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	15,721 17,913 27,809 28,130 27,879 32,674 22,142 33,314 38,046 30,343 40,802 41,797 55,763 57,953 49,546 48,613
1896. Mineral waters, natural, not in bottles Duty. Sec. Mineral and aerated waters, N.E.S	\$ 1,306 54,558 \$55,864

Imports.

MISCELLANEOUS.

MISCEL-LANEOUS. Production of Antimony.

of Antimony.—The most important locality in which antimony has been produced in Canada was at West Gore, Rawdon, Hants county, N.S. In 1887 the industry had assumed considerable proportions, but since that time it has gradually fallen off, and there has been no production since 1891. The production since 1887 is as follows, and is the result of operations in the province of Nova Scotia :—

TABLE 1.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ANNUAL	PRODUCTION	OF	ANTIMONY.
--------	------------	----	-----------

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891		

TABLE 2.

MISCELLANEOUS.

EXPORTS OF ANTIMONY ORES.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.	Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885	$ \begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 323 \\ 165 \\ 483 \\ 758 \end{array} $		1886 1887 1888 1889 1890. 1891*	$\begin{array}{c} 665 \\ 229 \\ 3521 \\ 30 \\ 38 \\ 3\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	

* No exports since 1891.

92 s

Exports of Antimony.

TABLE 3

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF ANTIMONY.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 *1896	$\begin{array}{r} 42,247\\ 183,597\\ 105,346\\ 445,600\\ 82,12\\ 89,787\\ 87,827\\ 120,125\\ 119,034\\ 117,066\\ 114,084\\ 150,308\\ 181,823\\ 139,571\\ 79,707\\ 163,209\end{array}$	

* Antimony, not ground, pulverized or otherwise manufactured, and antimony salts.

Arsenic.—There was no production of white arsenic in Canada during 1896. The following table gives the production in former years:—

TABLE 4.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF ARSENIC.

Production of Arsenic.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	440 120 30 Nil. 25 20 Nil. 7 Nil. "	\$17,600 5,460 1,200 1,200 Nil. 1,500 1,000 Nil. 420 Nil. 420

MISCEL-LANEOUS.

Imports of Antimony.

TABLE 5.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF ARSENIC.

1

Felspar.—The amount of exports of felspar has been taken to represent the production for 1896, as the direct returns received were known to be incomplete.

TABLE 6.

MISCELLANEOUS.

PRODUCTION OF FELSPAR.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	700 685 175 575 Nil. 972	\$3,500 3,425 525 4,525 Nil. *2,545 *2,583

* Exports.

Production of Felspar.

MISCEL-LANEOUS.

Imports of Arsenic. *Fireclay.*—The production of fireclay for 1896 shows a very decided decrease from that of 1895. Returns were received from the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and British Columbia. The fireclay is found in the coal measures of these provinces.

TABLE 7.

MISCELLANEOUS.

PRODUCTION OF FIRECLAY.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	400 nil. 250 1,991 540 539 1,329 842	\$4,800 nil. 750 4,467 700 2,167 3,492 1,805

Magnesite.—Magnesite or carbonate of magnesia (MgCO₃) was form-Magnesite. erly employed mainly in the production of magnesian salts, such as epsom salts (sulphate of magnesia). Laterly, however, besides being extensively used as a bleaching agent for wood pulp in the manufacture of paper, it has been found to be an excellent refractory material. For hearths of basic steel furnaces, it is superior to anything previously employed. It is also claimed that it is eminently adapted to the manufacture of a Portland cement, which is intended to withstand the corroding action of salt water.

Magnesite has been mined for many years in Austria, Germany and Greece. In America its mining has been confined to California, though its occurrence has been noted in many other parts of the continent.

The principal magnesite deposits of Canada that have yet been discovered, occur in Brome county, in the townships of Bolton and Sutton of the province of Quebec, and are there associated with the dolomites of the Quebec group, in the Lower Silurian.

On lot 17, range IX., of Bolton, there is a deposit of magnesite 20 yards wide, interstratified with steatite and an impure serpentine. It resembles a crystalline limestone, weathers a rusty red, and is marked by light green stains of oxide of chromium.

On lot 24, range IX., of Bolton, magnesite was observed in argillite. A deposite a foot thick was also found on lot 12, range VII., of Sutton.

INGALL.

MISCEL-LANEOUS.

Production of Fireclay.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

MISCEL-LANEOUS. The following analyses* of magnesite from this district show that the mineral is not pure, but is mixed with considerable quantities of carbonate of iron and insoluble matter, and whether it will become of any economic importance must remain an open question until a practical test be made.

Analyses of Magnesite.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.
Carbonate of magnesia "iron Insoluble matter Alumina	83·35 9·02 8·03 99·40	33.00 19.35 45.90 0.{0 98.75	59 · 13 8 · 32 32 · 20 	59·72 10·31 29·90

Nos. 3 and 4 were from lot 17, range IX., Bolton.

In the township of Melbourne magnesitic ophiolites, or rocks consisting of a mixture of serpentine and magnesite, occur.

Magnesite also occurs near Black Lake, Que., and near Illecillewaet B.C., but in neither of these localities has it been found in commercial quantities.

Moulding Sand.—The production of moulding sand given below for the year 1896 is entirely from the province of Ontario.

TABLE 8.

MISCELLANEOUS.

PRODUCTION OF MOULDING SAND.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	$160 \\ 169 \\ 170 \\ 320 \\ 230 \\ 345 \\ 4.370 \\ 6.214 \\ 6.765 \\ 5.739 \\$	\$ 800 845 850 1,410 1,000 1,380 9,086 12,428 13,550 11,478

* Geology of Canada, 1863, pp. 457, 458.

Production of Moulding Sand. Platinum.—As in past years the production of platinum is MISOELLAaltogether that of British Columbia. It is obtained from the gravels of the stream beds of the Similkameen division of Yale district. The Platinumfollowing table gives the production since 1887 :—

TABLE 9.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF PLATINUM.

Calendar Year.	Value.
¹ 887 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$

TABLE 10.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF PLATINUM.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1894 1895 *1896Duty free	\$ 113 576 792 1,154 1,422 13,475 3,167 5,215 4,055 1,952 14,082 7,151 8,937 6,185

*Platinum sheets and wire, and retorts, pans, condensers, tubing and pipe made of platinum, imported by manufacturers of sulphuric acid.

 $\overline{7}$

98 s

MISCELLA-NEOUS.

- Quartz.—The quartz industry is very small and unimportant as is shown by the following table :—

TABLE 11.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF QUARTZ.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1894. 1895. 1896.	200 100 10	\$ 1,000 500 50

TABLE 12.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF "SILEX" OR CRYSTALLIZED QUARTZ.

Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. Duty free	5,252 3,251 3,283 3,543 3,529 3,527 2,520 14,533 4,808 5,130 1,768 3,674 1,429 2,447 2,4451 2,882 3,289	

Soapstone.

Soapstone.—Steatite or soapstone, the massive variety of talc, is a hydrous magnesian bisilicate. It is formed by the decomposition of such minerals as pyroxene and hornblende. It is characteristic of the magnesian band of the altered rocks of the Quebec group, but is also noted in several localities in Archæan rocks. It is used in the manufacture of fire-bricks, lubricants, slate pencils MISCELLA and as an adulterant for soap. As it is soft and easily worked it has been employed, when free from impurities, for mantels, hearth-stones, &c. If strongly heated it loses part of its water of composition and becomes harder, and is then capable of receiving a polish. When finely powdered it adheres with great tenacity to stone and metal and for this reason it is sometimes used as a surface coating for protection from weathering.

The only place that it is worked in Canada is on an island in Rideau Lake, in Leeds county, Ontario. An impure soapstone occurs at this locality associated with Archæan crystalline limestones. It is ground up and used in the manufacture of roofing cement.

Soapstone has been found in the following localities in Canada :----

Province.	County, &c.	Township or locality.	Range or Con.	Lot.	Remarks.
Nova Scotia.	C. Breton.	Copper Mine, Eagle, Head, Gabarus Bay		•••••	
Quebec	Brome	Patton	v	16, 17, 20	On 20, workable bed 3 ft. thick.
دد در ۰۰۰۰۰	دد دد	"	VI VII	24 12	In micaceous slates;
66 66 66	66 6+ 66 	Bolton	II IV VI	26 4, 24 2, 24	On 24, assoc. with chlorite and dolo- mite.
66 66 66 66	Wolfe Vau dreuil	"Garthby Wolfestone Falls of the Bras;	IX I II	17. 6. 20.	Assoc. with dolomite
Ontario	Leeds	Elizabethtown Rideau Lake; islands	· · · · · · · ·		in arginite.
B. Columbia		At the mouth of the Salmon River, be- tween Keefer and N. Bend Stations, C.P.Ry.			

7븣

MISCELLA-NEOUS.

Soapstone.

TABLE 13. Miscellaneous. Annual Production of Soapstone.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	50 100 140 195 917 Nil 1,374 717 916 475 410	\$ 400 800 280 1,170 1,239 Nil 6,240 1,920 1,640 2,138 1,230

Tin.

Tin.—No tin has ever been produced in Canada, nor are any deposits of its ores, of economic importance, known to exist. The following table is given to illustrate to a certain extent the local market for tin and tinware.

TABLE 14. MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF TIN AND TINWARE.

Fiscal Year.	Value,
1880 1881 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 281,880 \\ 413,924 \\ 790,285 \\ 1,274,150 \\ 1,018,493 \\ 1,060,883 \\ 1,117,368 \\ 1,187,312 \\ 1,164,273 \\ 1,243,794 \\ 1,289,756 \\ 1,206,918 \\ 1,594,205 \\ 1,242,994 \\ 1,310,389 \\ 973,397 \\ \end{array}$
1896 Tin crystals. Tree. Tin plates and sheets. """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""	\$ 1,483 209,813 923,279 35,085 2,414 3,489 62,121 \$1,237,684

EOUS.

Tripolite.—Tripolite is chiefly composed of the minute siliceous MISCELLAshells of diatomacæ. It occurs in deposits often many miles in area, ^{NEOUS.} either uncompacted or moderately hard. The earthy variety is known by the names, "infusorial earth," "diatomaceous earth," "earthy tripolite" and "fossil flour." It is a very fine-grained earth, looking often like an earthy chalk, or a clay, but harsh to the touch, and scratching glass when rubbed on it.

The production of tripolite in Canada for 1896 was valued at \$13,280. This was the production of two companies, viz., The Fossil Flour Company of Bass River, N.S., and The Victoria Tripolite Company of North Sydney. A small amount was ground and used as an abrasive in Canada, but all the rest was shipped to the United States.

Whiting.-No production of whiting was reported for 1896.

Whiting.

TABLE 15.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF WHITING.

Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. *1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 84,115\\ 47,480\\ 36,270\\ 76,012\\ 76,268\\ 67,441\\ 65,124\\ 47,246\\ 67,6619\\ 84,658\\ 96,243\\ 84,658\\ 96,243\\ 84,679\\ 102,985\\ 88,835\\ 103,633\\ 102,751\\ 113,791\\ \end{array}$	26,092 16,637 16,318 29,334 28,230 23,492 25,533 15,191 20,508 22,735 27,471 27,504 26,867 25,563 26,649 25,441 27,322
		1

* Whiting or whitening, gilders' whiting and Paris white.-Duty free.

INGALL

TABLE 16. Miscellaneous.

IMPORTS OF CHALK.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1885 *1896	2,117 2,768 2,882 5,067 2,589 8,003 6,583 5,635 5,865 5,336 7,221 8,193 9,558 9,966 11,308 7,730 6,467

*Chalk, prepared.-Duty 20 p.c.

Zinc. Zinc.---N except for 1

Zinc.—No production of zinc has been reported in Canada for years, except for 1893, when a trial shipment of ore from the Lawn Mine on Calumet Island, Pontiac county, Quebec, yielded 11,763 lbs. of the metal valued at \$470. The following tables give the amount and value of zinc and zinc goods imported into Canada from the year 1880 :—

TABLE 17.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF ZING IN BLOCKS, PIGS AND SHEETS.

Fiscal Year.	Cwt.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1895. 1896. Duty Free	$\begin{array}{c} 13,805\\ 20,920\\ 15,021\\ 22,765\\ 18,945\\ 20,954\\ 23,146\\ 26,142\\ 16,407\\ 19,782\\ 18,236\\ 17,984\\ 21,881\\ 26,446\\ 20,774\\ 15,061\\ 20,223\\ \end{array}$	67,881 94,015 76,631 94,799 77,373 70,598 85,599 98,557 65,827 83,935 92,530 105,023 127,302 124,360 90,680 63,373 80,784

MISCELLA-NEOUS. Chalk.

TABLE 18.

MISCELLANEOUS.

IMPORTS OF SPELTER.

Fiscal Year. Cwt. Value. \$ 5,310 1880..... 1,073 12,2767,779 5,196 10,417 2,904 1881..... 1,654 1882..... 1883. 1,274 2,239 1884..... 10,875 18,238 25,007 29,762 1885...... 3,325 5,432 1886..... 1887..... 6,908 7,772 8,750 1888..... 37,403 71,122 31,459 1889. 1890.... $14,570 \\ 6,249$ 1891.... 1892.... 13,909 10,721 62,550 49,822 35,615 30,245 1893.... 8,423 9,249 1894..... 1895 10,897 40,548 *1896

* Spelter in blocks and pigs.-Duty free.

TABLE 19.

MISCELLANEOUS

IMPORTS OF ZINC, MANUFACTURES OF.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880	\$ 8,327 20,178 15,526 22,599 11,952 9,459 7,345 6,561 7,402 7,233 6,472 7,178 7,663 7,464 6,193 5,581 6,290
-	

MISCELLA-NEOUS. Zinc. NATURAL GAS

NATURAL GAS.

According to direct returns received from the producers, the production of natural gas from the Ontario gas fields for 1896 was valued at \$276,301, which compared with that of 1895, viz., \$423,032, shows a decrease of \$146,731 in value, equivalent to about 34 per cent.

Mr. L. L. Brophy, of this section, visited this district during the autumn of 1896, and writes of it as follows in the Summary Report of the Geological Survey Department for that year :---

"At Windsor, through the courtesy of Mr. S. T. Copus, Secretary-Treasurer of the Natural Gas and Oil Company of Ontario, Ltd., some interesting particulars were obtained regarding the operations of the company up to date (October 12th, 1896). This company, which succeeded to the business and plant of the Ontario Natural Gas Company some three years ago, now practically controls all the principal wells in the Essex field, and is piping large quantities of gas from its main field in the townships of Gosford and Mersea, to Walkerville, Windsor and Detroit. Two lines of pipe have been laid into Windsor, a distance of about 32 miles. Some 2,000 families in Walkerville and Windsor are now supplied with the gas while the number of connections in Detroit is in the neighbourhood of 6,000. The total number of miles of piping laid is about 130, including all branch lines and connections, The gas, which is used almost entirely for fuel purposes, is sold for twenty cents per thousand (M) cubic feet in summer and twenty-five cents in winter ; the extra price in the latter season being due to the increased cost of keeping the regulators, mains, &c., in working order during the cold weather. The total number of wells drilled by both the old and new company, up to the time of my visit, was twenty-six and of these seventeen are still active producers. The rock-pressure at the wells is given at 400 pounds to the square inch, and their estimated output is about 35,000,000,000 cubic feet per annum.

"While no very marked decrease has been noticed in the rockpressure at the wells in the Essex field no doubt owing to the comparatively recent date at which the consumption began, other than of a local character, a very different condition of things prevails in the Welland field, where the wells have been supplying the city of Buffalo with a considerable portion of its fuel for a number of years past. The reason for this statement will become apparent on a perusal of the following information, kindly furnished by Mr. D. Coste, Manager of INGALL

the Provincial Natural Gas and Oil Company, which corporation NATURAL GAS operates most of the large wells in the Welland peninsula. Their whole output is piped into Buffalo, N.Y., through two large mains running from the field to the Niagara River. The length of pipe laid, including the mains and all connections is about 120 miles. Up to the 20th October, 1896, the number of wells drilled by this company and also by the Erie Company, (whose rights were acquired in 1893) was 124, of which 65 are still producing. When the first wells were bored some years ago, the initial rock-pressure was 520 pounds to the square inch, but the supply of gas in the meantime decreased to such an extent that the average pressure of all the wells is now barely 175 pounds to the square inch. The large compressor plant erected near Sherk's Station in the fall of 1893 was in operation for some nine months, but is now seldom used except to pump out a well of which the pressure has fallen below 70 pounds to the square inch. When a well reaches this stage the pumps are put on, the hole is pumped dry and permanently closed down and plugged. This procedure is rendered necessary by reason of the fact that the pressure in the supply mains is so much higher than that in the failing well, that instead of such a well being a source of supply it really becomes a drain on the main pipe-lines and absorbs a large quantity of gas from other wells which would otherwise be available for immediate consumption. Wells which were at one time large producers are sometimes purposely fed in this way, being used as temporary storing chambers for such gas as is not required for immediate use, the reservoirs of these wells being more readily accessible when the gas is really wanted, than in those formerly having but a small producing capacity. According to the opinion expressed by several of the leading authorities on the subject, it would appear to be merely a question of a few years before the gas supply in the Welland field will be exhausted, at least for commercial purposes, though a small flow may still continue for a much longer period which will be of service for domestic uses to farmers and others with wells on their premises and requiring only a very limited daily supply. In support of this opinion, mention may be made of the Provincial Company's well, No. 63, drilled in 1893, which yielded when the gas was struck, a flow of over 10,000,000 cubic feet per day. The flow from this well has now decreased to such an extent that it does not produce 400,000 feet in the same time, although it has in the interval been several times fed from the other wells."

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

NATURAL GAS The following table gives the value of the production of natural gas in Canada since the year 1892 :---

TABLE 1.

NATURAL GAS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Value.
1892.	\$ 150,000
1893.	376,233
1894.	313,754
1895.	423,032
1896.	276,301

NICKEL

Production.

NICKEL.

The nickel industry of Canada is still confined to the operations of the mines at Sudbury in Ontario. During the year the chief work done was that of the Canadian Copper Company, though operations were started again during the year at the Inez mine near Worthington by the Trill Mining and Manufacturing Co. Altogether the industry gave employment directly to from 150 to 200 men.

The statistics of production for 1896 and past years are given below in Table 1. A study of the figures given will illustrate the growth of the industry. In the quantity of the metal contained in the matte, etc., shipped, it will be seen that there was an increase from the inception of the industry in 1889 to 1891. The year 1892 showed a falling off as compared with the previous year, which was made up in the two succeeding years. Since 1894, however, there has been a falling away again in the production of about 30 per cent. The total final values calculated on the basis of the market value of the contained nickel are given in the last column of the table. The fluctuations in the figures there given do not of course coincide with those in the quantity column, on account of the continual falling off in the average price shown in the middle column. Thus the decrease in the total value in the last three years has been about 36 per cent as compared with about 30 per cent in the quantity for the same period. For the whole period from 1889 the difference is still greater, the increase in the quantity of the production being about 409 per cent, whilst the value shows only about 239 per cent.

106 s
In considering these values it must be borne in mind that they NICKELrepresent the full and final value of the metal contained in the matte, etc., as shipped, calculated at the average value per pound for the year in New York. The spot value to the operators is of course much less. For instance, the average market value given in the table is seen to be 35 cents per pound, whilst the operators reckon the spot value of the nickel in the matte at only about one quarter that standard or about nine cents.

There is nothing very new to note in regard to this industry since the date of previous descriptions in former reports of this section.

> TABLE 1. NICKEL.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.							
Calendar Year.	Pounds of nickel in matte.	Price per lb.	Value.				
1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	*830,477 1,435,742 4,626,627 2,413,717 3,982,982 4,907,430 3,888,525 3,397,113	60c. 65c. 58c. 52c. 38½c. 35c. 35c.	\$ 498,286 933,232 2,775,976 1,399,956 2,071,151 1,870,958 1,360,984 1,188,990				

* Calculated from shipments made by rail.

TABLE 2.

NICKEL.

Exports.*

	Value.	
1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896		\$ 89,568 667,280 293,149 629,692 559,356 521,783 658,213

* Practically all the nickel-bearing ore and matte produced in Canada is exported, the apparent discrepancy between Tables Nos. 1 and 2 being due to the different basis of valuation adopted in the two instances. Table 1 represents the total final values of the nickel produced in Canada, for the years represented. In Table 2 the worth of the product shipped is entered at its spot value to the operators, and depends upon the particular stage to which they happen to carry the process of extraction at the time e.g., whether the shipments made are raw ore, low grade matte or high grade matte, etc. Exports

Production.

INGALL.

TABLE 3.

108 s

Imports.

Nickel. Imports.					
Fiscal Year.	Value.				
1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	\$ 3,154 3,889 3,208 2,905 3,528 4,267				
1896 Nickel anodes Duty 10 p.c. Nickel * Free.	4,635 152				
	\$ 4,787				

* Classified under the general heading of minerals in the Trade and Navigation Report.

PETROLEUM.

Production. The production of the Canadian oil refineries is given in the following table for the years 1895 and 1896. A comparison of the totals given below shows clearly that the industry is a progressive one. In the total values of the production of the refineries there was an increase of about 15 per cent in 1895, and of about 25 per cent in 1896 as compared with the preceding year in each case.

TABLE 1.

PETROLEUM.

PRODUCTION OF CANADIAN OIL REFINERIES.

	Calendar Years.					
Products.	189	ŧ.	1898	5.	189	96.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
		\$		\$		\$
Illuminating oils. galls. Benzine and naph-	11,289,741	1,003,973	10,711,378	1,217,426	11,207,150	1,251,122
tha "	645,031	54,515	642,484	63,026	719,453	70,733
Paraffine oils "	1,282,749	118,053	1,016,039	140,245	1,014,271	132,308
Gas and fuel oils " Lubricating oils	7,323,374	197,193	6,095,355	218,692	6,788,353	261,618
and tar "	1,801,174	74,309	1,698,559	75,578	1,447,455	77,109
Paraffine waxlbs.	1,950,172	119,091	1,840,021	82,970	1,532,670	466,978
Axle grease "				8,300	318,928	7,774
Totals		1,567,134		1,806,237		2,267,642

NICKEL.

PETROLEUM.

TABLE 2.

PETROLEUM.

CONSUMPTION OF CRUDE OIL AND CHEMICALS.

PETROLEUM. Consumption.

Antiplay	Calendar Years.				
Articles.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	
Crude petroleum, galls. Sulphuric acid lbs. Soda " Litharge	27,994,805 4,676,353 420,047 470,666 74,012	27,884,080 4,974,610 430,810 472,139 96,144	$24,954,855\\4,919,271\\390,781\\390,573\\78,597$	25,881,095 5,146,429 438,058 361,603 80,612	

As in former years, the inspection returns of the Inland Revenue Department, for Canadian oils and naphtha have been taken as a basis from which to obtain the production of petroleum in Canada. The ratio of crude to refined petroleum adopted for 1896 was 100 to 42.

As shown in Table 4, following, the amount of the production for 1896 was practically the same as for 1895, but an advance in price raises the total value.

The Canadian oils inspected during the calendar year 1896, as obtained from the books of the Inland Revenue Department, are as follows :---

TABLE 3.

PETROLEUM.

CANADIAN OILS INSPECTED, CALENDAR YEAR 1896.

Inspection of oils.

Number of Packages.	Inspection Fee.	Approximate No. of Gallons per Package.	Total Gallons.
248,867	10c.	42	10,452,414
46,374	2½c.	อี	231,870
			10,684,284

PETROLEUM.

Inspection of oils.

TABLE 4. PETROLEUM. CANADIAN OILS AND NAPHTHA INSPECTED AND CORRESPONDING QUANTITIES OF CRUDE OIL.

Calendar Year.	Refined Oils Inspected.	Crude Equivalent Calculated.	Ratio of Crude to Refined.	Equiva- lent in Barrels of 35 Gallons.	Average Price per Barrel of Crude.	Value of Crude Oil.
	Galls.	Galls.				
1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1895 1896	$\begin{array}{c} 6,457,270\\ 6,135,782\\ 7,447,648\\ 7,993,995\\ 8,225,882\\ 7,768,006\\ 9,492,588\\ 9,246,176\\ 9,472,476\\ 10,174,894\\ 10,065,463\\ 10,370,707\\ 10,618,804\\ 11,027,082\\ 10,674,232\\ 10,684,234\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,914,540\\ 13,635,071\\ 16,550,328\\ 19,984,987\\ 20,564,705\\ 20,442,121\\ 24,980,494\\ 24,332,042\\ 24,664,144\\ 26,776,037\\ 26,435,430\\ 27,291,334\\ 27,944,221\\ 29,018,637\\ 25,414,838\\ 25,438,771\end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c} 368,937\\ 389,573\\ 472,866\\ 571,000\\ 577,563\\ 584,061\\ 713,728\\ 695,203\\ 704,690\\ 795,030\\ 755,298\\ 779,753\\ 798,406\\ 829,104\\ 726,138\\ 726,822\\ \end{array}$	\$0.90 0.78 1.028 0.923 1.18 1.333 1.254 1.094 1.095 1.69	\$525,655 556,708 713,695 653,600 902,734 1,010,211 984,438 874,255 835,322 1,036,738 1,155,647

Table 6 gives the amount of petroleum inspected, both Canadian and imported, for the fiscal year. The table is compiled from the Reports of the Inland Revenue Department.

For the fiscal year 1896, the totals were obtained as follows :----

TABLE 5. PETROLEUM.

INSPECTION OF CANADIAN AND IMPORTED OILS, FISCAL YEAR 1896.

Number of Packages.	Inspection Fee.	Appreximate Number of Gallons per Package.	Total Gallons, Canadian.	Total Gallons, Imported.
6 246,452 129,626 *172 1 348 35,869 71,259 Total	cts. 25 10 10 5 5 $2\frac{1}{2}$ $2\frac{1}{2}$	$52 \\ 42 \\ 42 \\ 42 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 5 \\ 5$	10,350,984 3,612 10 179,345 10,533,951	312 5,444,292 3,612 3,480 356,295 5,807,991

*These 172 packages were reported as mixed Canadian and Imported oil. From information at hand it is known that the relative proportions of Canadian and imported oils in this mixture are approximately equal, and this has been assumed in above table.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF OIL INSPECTED, CANADIAN AND IMPORTED.					
Fiscal Year.	Canadian.	Imported.	Total.		
1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1984.	Galls. 6,406,783 5,910,747 6,970,550 7,656,001	Galls. 476,784 1,351,412 1,190,828 1,142,575	Galls. 6,883,567 7,262,159 8,161,378 8,798,586 8,090,729		
1880 1888 1889 1889	7,001,017 8,149,472 8,243,962 9,545,895 9,462,834 10,121,210	1,278,115 1,327,616 1,665,604 1,821,342 1,767,812 2,020,742	0,335,732 9,477,088 9,909,566 11,367,237 11,230,646 12,141,952		
1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	10,270,107 10,238,426 10,683,806 10,824,270 10,936,992 10,533,951	2,022,002 2,423,445 2,641,690 5,633,222 5,650,994 5,807,991	$\begin{array}{c} 12,292,109\\ 12,667,871\\ 13,325,496\\ 16,457,492\\ 16,587,986\\ 16,341,942 \end{array}$		
1					

 TABLE 6.

 PETROLEUM.

 TOTAL AMOUNT OF OIL INSPECTED. CANADIAN AND IMPORTED.

Petrolkum.

Inspection of oils.

In 1893 the inspection fees for imported petroleum were lowered from 25c., 10c. and 5c., to 10c., 5c. and $2\frac{1}{2}c.$, and this will account for the amount of oil imported during 1894 being more than double that of 1893.

Table 8 is compiled from the books of the Inland Revenue Department, and is given with the object of more complete comparison. It is similar to Table 6 with the exception that the calendar year is used in Table 8, while in Table 6 the fiscal year is employed. The number of packages of Canadian oil inspected, from which the Canadian production was obtained, was given for Table 4. The corresponding calculation for the imported oil is given herewith.

INSPECTION OF IMPORIED OIL, ORDENDAR 1 BAR 1050.						
Number of Packages.	Inspection Fee.	Approximate No. of gallons per package.	Total Gallons.			
134,351	10c.	42	5,642,742			
341	5с.	10	3,410			
91,976	2½c.	5	459,880			
			6,106,032			
		1				

TABLE 7. Petroleum. Inspection of Imported Oil, Calendar Year 1896. TABLE 8.

PETROLEUM.

Inspection of oils.

Petroleum. Total Amount of Oil Inspected, Canadian and Imported.

Calendar Year.	Canadian.	Imported.	Total.	
	Galls.	Galls.	Galls.	
1892	10,370,707	2,601,946	12,972,6 53	
1893	10,618,804	4,520,392	15,139,196	
1894	11,027,082	5,705,787	16,732,869	
1895	10,674,232	5,677,381	16,351,613	
1896	10,684,284	6,106,032	16,790,316	

TABLE 9.

PETROLEUM.

EXPORTS OF CRUDE AND REFINED PETROLEUM.

Calendar	Crud	e Oil.	Refine	d Oil.	Total.		
Year.	Gallons.	Value.	alue. Gallons.		Gallons.	Value.	
1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895		\$ 18,471 12,945 3,696 2,773 1,044	585 1,146 2,196 5,297 10,237	\$104 100 394 513 2,023	$\begin{array}{c} 501\\ 1,119\\ 13,283\\ 1,098,090\\ 337,967\\ 241,716\\ 473,559\\ 196,602\\ 235,855\\ 420,492\\ 447,355\\ 311,533\\ 109,915\\ 59,282\\ 33,068\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

Exports.

-

TABLE 10.

PETROLEUM.

PETROLEUM. Imports.

IMPORTS OF	PETROLEUM	AND	PRODUCTS OF.
------------	-----------	-----	--------------

Fiscal Year.	Gallons.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1895	$\begin{array}{c} 687, 641\\ 1, 437, 475\\ 3, 007, 702\\ 3, 086, 316\\ 3, 160, 282\\ 3, 767, 441\\ 3, 819, 146\\ 4, 290, 003\\ 4, 523, 056\\ 4, 650, 274\\ 5, 075, 650\\ 5, 071, 386\\ 5, 649, 145\\ 6, 002, 141\\ 6, 597, 108\\ 7, 577, 674\end{array}$	131,359 262,168 398,031 358,546 380,082 415,195 421,836 467,003 408,025 484,462 515,852 498,330 475,732 446,389 439,988 525,372
 Oils: Duty. Mineral (a) Coal and kerosene, distilled, purified or refined, naphtha and petroleum, N.E.S. (b) Products of petroleum. (c) Crude petroleum, fuel and gas oils (other than naphtha benzine or gasoline) when imported by manufacturers (other than oil refiners) for use in their own factories, for fuel purposes or for the manufacture of gas. (d) Illuminating oils composed wholly or in part of the products of petroleum, coal, shale or lignite, costing more than 30 cents 	6,882,272 204,135 25	\$596,450 17,566 2
(e) Lubricating oils composed wholly or in part of petroleum costing less than 25 cents per gallon 6c. par gall.	43,654 875,805	14,365 107,530
	8,005,891	\$ 735,913

114 s

PETROLEUM.

Imports.

Petroleum. Imports of Crude and Manufactured Oils, other than Illuminating.

TABLE 11.*

Fiscal Year.	Gallons.
$\begin{array}{c} 1881.\\ 1882.\\ 1883.\\ 1883.\\ 1884.\\ 1885.\\ 1886.\\ 1886.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1889.\\ 1890.\\ 1891.\\ 1892.\\ 1893.\\ 1893.\\ 1894.\\ 1895.\\ 1896.\\ 1896.\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 960,691\\ 1,656,290\\ 1,895,498\\ 2,017,707\\ 2,489,326\\ 2,491,530\\ 2,624,399\\ 2,701,714\\ 2,882462\\ 3,0524,908\\ 3,049,384\\ 3,047,199\\ 1,481,749\\ 1,860,829\\ 1,106,907\\ 1,079,940\\ \end{array}$

* This table is composed of items (b) and (e) of Table 10.

TABLE 12.

PETROLEUM.

Imports of Paraffink Wax.

, Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1895 1896*	$\begin{array}{r} 43,716\\ 39,010\\ 59,967\\ 62,035\\ 61,132\\ 53,862\\ 63,229\\ 239,229\\ 239,229\\ 753,854\\ 733,873\\ 452,916\\ 208,099\\ 163,817\\ 150,287\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 5,166 \\ 6,079 \\ 8,123 \\ 7,953 \\ 6,796 \\ 4,930 \\ 5,2^{\pm}0 \\ 15,844 \\ 50,275 \\ 48,776 \\ 38,935 \\ 15,704 \\ 11,579 \\ 10,042 \end{array}$

* Duty-2c. per lb.

PETROLEUM.

Imports.

TABLE 13.

Petroleum. Imports of Paraffine Wax Candles.

Fiscal Year. Value. Pounds. \$2,269 1,683 1,428 1,734 2,229 2,449 2,587 10,445 7,494 5,818 1880..... 1881..... 1882..... 7,149 8,755 9,247 1883..... 1884. 1885..... 12,242 1886..... 2,587 3,611 2,829 1,337 1887..... 21,364 1.888.... 22,054 8,038 7,233 10,598 1889. 1890..... 1,186 1891..... 2,116 1,952 9,259 1892.... 1893..... 8,351 1,735 10,818 1,685 2,541 1894. 1895..... 1896*.... 19,448 25,787 4,072

* Duty-4c. per lb.

TABLE 14.

PETROLEUM.

AVERAGE CLOSING PRICES FOR CRUDE OIL ON PETROLEA OIL EXCHANGE.

Prices

Month		(Calendai	A YEARS.		
	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.
January February March April May	\$ 1.30 1.281 1.314 1.37 1.371 1.371	\$ 1.29 1.29 1.27 1.26 1.25 1.25	\$ 1.18 1 1.184 1 19 1.19 1.07	\$ 1.01 1.01 1.01 .99 ¹ / ₂ .92	\$ 1.16 1.195 1.27 1.55 1.67 1.67	\$ 1.72 1.72 1.72 1.72 1.72 1.70
June. Julv August September October November December	$1.37 \\ 1.33 \\ 1.343 \\ 1.35 \\ 1.35 \\ 1.35 \\ 1.33 \\ 1.31 \\$	$1.27 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.26 \pm 1.25 \pm 1.25 \pm 1.18 \pm $	$ 1.07 \\ 1.06 \\ 1.05 \\ 1.04 \\ 1.04 \\ 1.04 \\ 1.02 $	$\begin{array}{r} .924\\ .94\\ .96\\ .98\\ 1.06\\ 1.124\\ 1.13\frac{1}{2}\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 1.52 \\ 1.54 \\ 1.54 \\ 1.55 \\ 1.59 \\ 1.64 \\ 1.72 \\ \end{array} $	1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50
The Year	1.334	1 26‡	1.091	1.003	1.493	1.59

81/2

PHOSPHATE. Production.

PHOSPHATE (Apatite).

The phosphate industry, which at one time was large and flourishing, has of late years gradually decreased, until, at the present time, the production in Canada has almost ceased. This result was due primarily to the competition of the miners of phosphatic gravels of the south eastern United States which, although mostly lower in grade than the Canadian phosphates, can be worked much cheaper than the latter. Of late, also, the market has been strongly affected by the competition of the operators of the Algerian phosphate deposits and of the phosphatic slag produced by the iron smelters.

The production for 1896 was only 570 tons, a small part of which was exported. None of the mines were operated for phosphate, although a little of the mineral is occasionally produced as a by-product at the mica mines in the eastern Ontario and western Quebec districts. The production given above represents the result of clearing up of some mineral left in dumps by operators in previous years, which was bought up and cleaned at the mill at the Bassin du Lièvre, near Buckingham, Ottawa county, Quebec. It was found impossible to get returns of the small lots produced by the mica miners as above mentioned, so that the production given in Table 1 for 1896 may be a little low.

TABLE 1.

PHOSPHATE.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value per Ton.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 	20,495 23,690 22,485 30,988 31,753 23,588 11,932 8,198 6,861 1,822 570	\$14.85 13.50 10.77 10.21 11.37 10.24 13.20 8.65 6.00 5.25 6.00	304,338 319,815 242,285 316,662 241,603 157,424 70,942 41,166 9,565 3,420

TABLE 2.

PHOSPHATE.

EXPORTS.

Calendar Year.	Ontario.		Quebec.		Totals.	
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 	$\begin{array}{c} 824\\ 1,842\\ 1,387\\ 2,471\\ 568\\ 50\\ 763\\ 454\\ 644\\ 705\\ 2,643\\ 3,547\\ 1,866\\ 1,551\\ 1,501\\ 1,990\\ 1,980\\ 1,980\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$12,278\\ 20,565\\ 14,422\\ 36,117\\ 6,338\\ 500\\ 8,880\\ 5,962\\ 5,816\\ 8,277\\ 30,247\\ 38,833\\ 21,329\\ 16,646\\ 12,544\\ 11,550\\ 10,560\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9,919\\ 6,604\\ 11,673\\ 9,497\\ 16,585\\ 19,666\\ 20,946\\ 28,585\\ 19,796\\ 22,447\\ 16,133\\ 26,440\\ 26,591\\ 15,720\\ 26,591\\ 15,748\\ 3,470\\ 250\\ 250\\ 299\end{array}$	\$195,831 101,470 175,664 182,339 302,019 427,168 415,350 490,331 424,940 268,362 355,935 478,040 368,015 141,221 56,402 29,610 2,500 2,990	$\begin{array}{c} 10,743\\ 8,446\\ 13,060\\ 11,968\\ 17,153\\ 19,716\\ 21,709\\ 28,969\\ 20,460\\ 23,152\\ 18,772\\ 18,782\\ 28,457\\ 17,271\\ 11,482\\ 7,738\\ 5,450\\ 250\\ 300\\ \end{array}$	208,109 122,035 190,086 218,456 306,357 427,668 424,240 496,293 343,007 433,217 298,669 394,768 499,369 394,768 499,369 384,661 153,765 67,952 40,170 2,5500 2,995

PRECIOUS METALS.

PRECIOUS METALS.

The precious metals, gold and silver, are considered together, as in the past, for the reason that they occur in many districts as constituents of the same ores and are produced by the same mines.

GOLD.

Taking then the gold production of the whole Dominion, we Gold. find in Table 1, below, the figures illustrating this point for a period of eleven years, for which we have complete data.

As with other mineral industries of the country, a most encouraging growth is to be noted in the past three years, of about 146 per cent. By reference to tables following, giving provincial details, it will be seen that the growth above noted is due to a heavy increase in the production of all the gold-producing provinces except Quebec, which shows a large decrease.

PHOSPHATE.

Exports.

118 S GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. The gold industry of the Dominion at large has, of late years, been pursued with renewed activity. Not only have Nova Scotia and British Columbia, the main contributors in the past, made large proportional increases, but new discoveries in Ontario, and increased activities in those districts included under the heading, North-west Territories, have caused such a general swelling of the aggregate that gold contributed over 12 per cent of the value of the whole mineral production of Canada for 1896, as compared with less than 6 per cent in 1894.

TABLE 1. PRECIOUS METALS GOLD--ANNUAL PRODUCTION IN CANADA.

Calendar Year.	*Ounces Fine.	Value.
1886	66,061	1,365,496
1887	59,884	1,237,804
1888	53,150	1,098,610
1889	62,658	1,295,159
1890	55,625	1,149,776
1891	45,022	930,614
1892	43,908	907,601
1893.	47,247	976,603
1894.	54,605	1,128,688
1895.	92,485	1,911,676
1896	134,498	2,780,086

* Calculated from the values at the rate of \$20.67 per ounce.

Table 2, following, illustrates the contributions of the different provinces to the grand total for the year. British Columbia stands credited with over 64 per cent, and Nova Scotia with over 19 per cent. The North-west Territories, including the Yukon district, come third with about 13 per cent, and Ontario fourth with about 5 per cent, whilst Quebec contributed much under 1 per cent. Comparing these figures with those for 1894, we find the proportions contributed in that year as follows: British Columbia nearly 44 per cent; Nova Scotia nearly 36 per cent; North-west Territories, &c., over 13 per cent; Ontario nearly 4 per cent, and Quebec nearly 3 per cent.

Production.

LABLE 2.	
PRECIOUS METALS.	
GOLD :- PRODUCTION BY PROVINCES, CALENDAR YEAR, 1896.	

Provinces.	Ounces.*	Value.	
Nova Scotia. Quebec. Ontario. N. W. Territories (including Yukon district). British Columbia. Total.	$\begin{array}{c} b. & 25,103\\ a. & 145\\ b. & 5,563\\ a. & 17,175\\ c. & 86,512\\ \hline & 134,498 \end{array}$	\$ 518,880 3,000 115,000 355,000 1,788,206 \$2,780,086	

* Calculated from the values at the rate of \$20.67 per ounce.

a. Placer gold.b. Gold produced in treating free milling ores.

c. As follows:	Gold from do	placer vein	mining do	 ••••	•••	 5544,026 1,244,180	
						\$1,788,206	

NOVA SCOTIA.

The gold production of this province is in contrast with that of the Nova Scotta other provinces, in that it results entirely from the treatment of the free-milling quartz, found in veins in rocks classed as of Cambrian age. During 1896 operations were carried on at some 56 mines comprised within the boundaries of 25 subdistricts. The number of mills was 50, many of them quite small, and operated for only a short time during the year.

A glance at the following graphic Table A will show the growth and fluctuations of the gold mining industry of this province since 1862. It will be evident that the past three years represent a recovery from a preceding period of depression beginning in 1889 and lasting till 1893, after which the production shows a most encouraging growth. The increase of production of 1896 over 1893 amounts to about 36 per cent, most of which must be credited to 1896, which shows a gain of about 20 per cent over 1895. A glance backward over the record of past years, as exhibited in the table, shows that in the sixties the industry had attained a high degree of prosperity, the output for 1867 being well over half a million, higher even than that for 1896, and the highest for the whole period. Since those early years the mines have of course deepened and therefore have gradually left behind the more easily worked surface ores. As none of the mines are really very deep yet, this disadvantage will be found to be more than offset by the increased facilities becoming available due to the progress in the

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Production by Provinces.

120 s

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Nova Scotia. general development of the country and to improvements in mechanical appliances. Doubtless also now that Canada is attracting attention as a promising field for mineral enterprise, the next few years will see an inflow of capital into the province which will result in a more vigorous development of its already known resources.

Calen- dar Year.	Value.	GOLD.
	\$	ANNUAL PRODUCTION.
1000	141.071	Table A.
1862	141,871	
1803	2/2,440	
1804	000,049 406 957	and the second
1966	401 /01	N.S.1
1967	532 563	
1868	400 555	
1869	348 427	
1870	387,392	
1871	374.972	
1872	255.349	
1873	231,122	
1874	178,244	
1875	218,629	
1876	233,585	
1877	329,205	
1878	245,253	
1879	268,328	
1880	257,823	
1881	209,755	
1882	275,090	
1883	301,207	
1884	313,554	
1885	432,971	
1886	455,564	
1887	413,631	
1888	436,939	
1889	510,029	
1890	474,990	
1891	451,503	
1892	389,965	
1893	381,095	a se en
1894	389,338	
1895	431,119	
1896	518,880	

Tables B and C, following, should be studied in connection with Table A. Taking the period dealt with for the production a contrast is noticeable. The increase in the tons of ore crushed is over 112 per cent, as compared with 36 per cent for the production, which indicates a change in practice, the operators finding it worth while to handle

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

more of their lower grade ores than they did in the initial years of the PRECIOUS industry. This point is rendered more clear by a comparison of METALS. the amounts of ore crushed in the sixties with the figures of gold produced. The greater activity of the industry in those years, whilst quite apparent in Table B, is not nearly so well emphasized as in the production, in Table A, the selected higher grades of ore being evidently the source of the precious metal in that period.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Calen- dar Year.	Tons.	GOLD. Nova Scotia. Tons of Quartz Crushed. Table B.
1863 17,000 1864 21,431 1865 24,421 1866 32,157 1867 31,384 1868 32,259 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787	1862	6.473	
1865 21,431 1865 24,421 1866 32,157 1867 31,384 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1863	17 000	
1865 24,421 1866 32,157 1867 31,384 1868 32,259 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1864	21,431	A torus A and the second at
1866 32,157 1867 31,384 1868 32,259 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1865	24,421	
1867 31,384 1868 32,259 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1866	32,157	and the second se
1868 32,259 1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1867	31,384	Name and the second
1869 35,144 1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1868	32,259	
1870 30,824 1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1869	35,144	
1871 30,787 1872 17,089	1870	30,824	
1872 17,089	1871	30,787	
	1872	17.089	
1873 17,708	1873	17,708	
1874 13.844	1874	13.844	
1875 14.810	1875	14.810	
1876 15.490	1876	15,490	
1877 17.369	1877	17.369	
1878 17.989	1878	17,989	
1879 15,936	1879	15,936	
1880 13,997	1880	13,997	
1881 16,556	1881	16,556	Strength and an experimental data and a second s
1882 21,081	1882	21,081	Prove the second s
1883 25,954	1883	25,954	
1884 25,186	1884	25,186	
1885 28,890	1885	28,890	
1886 29,010	1886	29,010	
1887 32,280	1887	32,280	
1888 36,178	1888	36,178	
1889 39,160	1889	39,160	
1890 42,749	1890	42,749	
1891 36,351	1891	36,351	Summer and provide a state of property and the second s
1892 32,552	1892	32,552	
1893 42,354	1893	42,354	
1894 55,357	1894	55,357	
1895 60,600	1895	60,600	
1896 69,169	1896	69,169	

In Table C, following, the points above set forth are still more apparent. It will be seen that, apart from a certain amount of

INGALL.

122 s GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Nova Scotia. fluctuation year by year, there has been a steady decrease in the average yield of ore crushed and treated. The first year given, viz., 1862, shows a small number of tons of ore crushed, but a yield of gold of almost \$22.00 per ton, in strong contrast with 1896, when there were over ten times the number of tons crushed but the average of the gold extracted per ton had fallen to almost one third. As before mentioned, this is not necessarily to be attributed to an impoverishment of the gold bearing veins with depth, but rather to an improvement in the practice, enabling the lower grade of ores to be treated profitably.

Calen- dar Year.	Value.	GOLD. Nova Scotia. Average Yield per Ton of Ore
	\$	CRUSHED. Table C.
1862	21.91	and a second
1863	16.02	
1864	18.21	
1865	20.32	
1866	15.28	Compared to Making any and the Marcon proposal data to be provided with the provided of the pr
1867	16.96	
1868	12.41	
1869	19.91	the second s
1870	12.56	
1871	12.17	
1872	14.94	
1873	13.02	and the second sec
1874	12.87	Contraction and the second state of the
1875	14.76	and there are not the second
1876	15.08	
1877	18.95	
1878	13.63	
1879	16 83	
1880	18.42	
1881	12.66	a contract of the second s
1882	13.04	
1883	11.60	and the second se
1884	12.44	And a second
1885	14.98	
1886	15.70	
1887	12.81	
1888	12.08	
1889	13.02	1
1890	11.11	
1891	12.42	
1892	11.98	
1893	8.99	
1894	7.03	
1895	7.47	
1896	7.50	

Table 3, following, gives the details of the yield of the various dis-PREDIOUS tricts covering a period of 35 years, and well illustrates their relative METALS. importance as contributors to the grand total and the average richness Gold. Nova Scotia.

TABLE 3.

PRECIOUS METALS.

Gold-Nova Scotia. Production of the Different Districts, from 1862 to 1896, Inclusive.

Districts	Tons of	Total Y	Zield.	Average yield per
Districts.	Crushed.	Oz. Dwt. Grs	Value at \$19.50 per oz.	ton of 2,000 lbs.
			\$	\$
Montague Oldham Renfrew Sherbroke Stormont. Tangier & Mooseland. Uniacke. Waverly Salmon River. Brookfield. Whiteburn. Lake Catcha. Rawdon. Killag. Wine Harbour. Fifteen-Mile Stream Malaga.	$\begin{array}{c} 20,130\\ 20,130\\ 44,488\\ 48,456\\ 178,956\\ 95,331\\ 34,354\\ 50,809\\ 118,595\\ 83,988\\ 15,930\\ 7,368\\ 12,499\\ 12,808\\ 502\\ 43,368\\ 26,976\\ 22,688\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 699,794\\ 699,794\\ 946,617\\ 661,235\\ 2,460,120\\ 852,756\\ 391,778\\ 664,774\\ 1,171,253\\ 622,181\\ 240,215\\ 199,172\\ 215,915\\ 199,465\\ 10,504\\ 575,492\\ 285,358\\ 287,293\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 34 \cdot 71 \\ 21 \cdot 27 \\ 13 \cdot 64 \\ 13 \cdot 74 \\ 8 \cdot 94 \\ 11 \cdot 40 \\ 13 \cdot 08 \\ 9 \cdot 87 \\ 7 \cdot 40 \\ 15 \cdot 08 \\ 27 \cdot 03 \\ 17 \cdot 27 \\ 15 \cdot 26 \\ 20 \cdot 92 \\ 13 \cdot 27 \\ 10 \cdot 57 \\ 12 \cdot 66 \end{array}$
Gold River, Cow Bay Ovens Leipsigate Liscombe Mills Gays River. Beaver Dam Lawrencetown. Unproclaimed	$\begin{array}{r} 22,038\\570\\326\\27\\11\\7\\91\\80\\21\\56,424\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	267,293 12,473 6,317 97 205 15 274 332 81 835,671	21.88 19.37 3.59 18.63 2.12 3.01 4.14 3.86 14.81
Totals	966,987	617,759 19 19	\$12,046,319	\$12.45

The district details for 1896 will be found tabulated in Table 4 below. In it will be found all the data necessary to compare the different districts with regard to their relative activity, richness of ore treated, etc. It will be seen that, as a rule, the operations carried on are on a small scale. Of 25 districts named, but seven crushed over 1,000 tons of ore during the year, and five of these range between 1,000 and 10,000 tons, and two go over that amount, viz., Caribou with about 13,000 and Stormont with over 27,000. The average yield

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Nova Scotia. of gold per ton for these two districts is low, viz., 3 dwt. 19 grs., and 4 dwt. 5 grs. respectively. For those districts ranging between 1,000 and 10,000 tons of ore crushed, the average yield of gold has been higher than in the last mentioned cases, ranging from 6 dwt. 7 grs. to as high as 15 dwt. 19 grs., average of over 5,000 tons crushed in Brookfield district. For the whole of the districts worked during 1896 there appears a very wide range in the average yield per ton from the lowest at a little over 2 dwts. to the highest at over $6\frac{1}{4}$ oz. per ton, with an average for all districts, however, of 7 dwt. 9 grs.

Districts.	r,		Tons of Ore	Total Yield of Gold.	Average Yield of Gold Per Ton.	
	Mine	Mills	Crushed.	Oz. Dwt. Grs.	Oz. Dwt. Grs.	
Caribou	81215925123211121111111111111111111111111	512159251122111211111111111111111111111	$\begin{array}{c} 12,862\\ 93\\ 223\\ 326\\ 7,177\\ 27,488\\ 565\\ 4,501\\ 1,686\\ 607\\ 633\\ 806\\ 5,201\\ 411\\ 570\\ 152\\ 20\\ 326\\ 91\\ 111\\ 7\\ 91\\ 91\\ 80\\ 21\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 3 & 19 \\ 0 & 18 & 14 \\ 0 & 9 & 12 \\ 0 & 12 & 14 \\ 0 & 9 & 3 \\ 0 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 2 & 18 \\ 0 & 15 & 4 \\ 0 & 6 & 7 \\ 0 & 15 & 19 \\ 0 & 7 & 0 \\ 0 & 15 & 19 \\ 0 & 7 & 0 \\ 0 & 12 & 8 \\ 0 & 10 & 14 \\ 0 & 10 & 3 \\ 0 & 13 & 19 \\ 1 & 2 & 10 \\ 0 & 10 & 12 & 6 \\ 6 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 19 & 21 \\ 0 & 3 & 16 \\ 0 & 19 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 22 \\ 0 & 4 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 22 \\ \end{split} $	
Totals and averages.	56	50	69,169	25,311 4 4	0 7 9	

		PRECIOU	S METALS.		
GoldNova	SCOTIA	DISTRICT	DETAILS-CALENDAR	Year	1896.

TABLE 4.

Quebec.

QUEBEC.

There is little to note regarding this industry at present. A glance at Graphic Table D will illustrate the great variations in the extent of the work of developing the gold deposits of this province. It will be seen that, whilst there was a period of considerable and fruitful activity in the first five years recorded, these were followed by a con-PRECIOUS. siderable falling away during the succeeding three years. From 1885 METALS. to 1891 the industry was at a very low ebb, producing but a few thousand dollars worth of gold per year, and although a most hopeful revival occurred during 1892, 1893 and 1894, depression again set in, and for the past few years but little or nothing is to be recorded in the way of production. It must be borne in mind, however, that the figures given in the table are probably below the amounts actually produced, but the progress of the industry has been so irregular and disorganized, that it was found impossible to get exact data. As illustrating the varying fortunes of the industry, however, the figures can be taken as relatively correct.

	Calendar Year.	¥alue.	GOLD. Quebec. Annual Production. Table D.
		\$	
l	1877*	12,057	
l	1878	17,937	
ł	1879	23,972	
ł	1880	33,174	
	1881	56,661	
	1882	17,093	Response to the second s
	1883	17,787	
	1884	8,720	
	1885	2,120	-
	1886	3,981	
ļ	1887	1,604	-
1	1888	3,740	
	1889	1,207	-
	1890	1,350	-
	1891	1,800	-
	1892	12,987	Transition in the second se
1	1893	15,696	
	1894	29,196	
	1895	1,281	-
1	1896	3,000	
		L	

*Second half of year only.

The following statements by Mr. R. Chalmers, from the Summary Report of the Survey for 1896, refer particularly to the work done in PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Quebec.

÷

mining in that year, and give also some interesting particulars in regard to the deposits :

"On entering the field, observations were first made in the different districts in which gold mining was in progress, especially where shafts, tunnels, etc., were open. Development work was found to be going on at Dudswell, Ditton, Massawippi Lake, and in Beauce county, though only to a limited extent. On the west side of Massawippi Lake, Mr. James Stark, representing an English company, was at work with twenty-two men, in the bed of a small stream on lot 14, range VI., Hatley, Stanstead county. Some gold was found in the gravels, but not sufficient quantities to pay for working. Mr. Stark's object was, however, to find it in the matrix. Broken quartz seams, with pyritous, slaty and talcose minerals, traverse the rocks mapped as pre-Cambrian there. Specimens of these were brought to the office for assay in the laboratory of the Survey. The work at this place was discontinued after a month or two.

"The stream along which the gold occurs runs entirely across pre-Cambrian rocks and falls into Massawippi Lake, and the gold seems, therefore, to be derived from these rocks. Their character is very much the same as that of the rocks in Dudswell Mountain.

"On lot 5, range XV., Magog, near the foot of Orford Mountain, mining for gold was undertaken by a Mr. Lacroix, and several men were at work in a pit in the bank of a small stream, at the time of my visit. The Cambrian slates there contain some thin quartz seams accompanied by pyritous minerals; but Mr. Lacroix could not show me any gold obtained from this opening, and later on it was closed.

"Gold Mining at Dudswell.—From Magog I proceeded to Dudswell, where some time was spent and repeated examinations were made during the summer as work progressed. At Harrison's, lot 1, range VI., Westbury, free gold was found in the autumn of 1895 in a thin seam of quartz in a sort of conglomerate rock.* The exposure in which it occurred was uncovered to a still greater extent, along a low ridge, during the winter, and an opening made in the conglomerate, but without any further result than as stated in the Summary Report referred to. It is evident, however, that this conglomerate exists here in much greater thickness and extent than at first supposed; but whether auriferous throughout has yet to be proved. Mr. John Armstrong, of Marlow, Beauce county, has leased this property and was

126 s

^{*}Summary Report, Geol. Surv. Can., 1895, p. 93.

preparing to have the auriferous character of these rocks tested pre-PRECIOUS METALS. METALS. Gold.

"In Kingsley Brook, a considerable amount of work has been going Quebec. on this season. A company has been formed to operate the mines on this stream, called The Rodrigue Mining Company, and the mining rights along the whole stream have been secured. Mr. H. C. Donnell, of Boston, U.S., is manager. Early in the season a dam was constructed near the source of Kingsley Brook, and an 80-horse-power boiler and hydraulic pump were put in, principally to work the gravels. Mr. Donnell informed me that he finds gold in paying quantities in these, but his ultimate object is to find the auriferous quartz or matrix, which he hopes to do as he sluices the gravels and uncovers the rock surface in the valley of the stream from the foot of the mountain up towards the dam. The boiler, Mr. Donnell states, is large enough to furnish power to drive a 50 or 60 stamp mill, and can be utilized for that purpose when gold is found in the rock in sufficient quantity to warrant the purchase of a mill.

"The rocks of Dudswell Mountain are, like those on the west side of Massawippi Lake, pre-Cambrian slates and schists. Kingsley Brook crosses them nearly at right angles to the strike and has dropped considerable quantities of gold into the joints and crevices. Mr. Donnell informed me he was finding gold in these to a depth of two or three feet below the surface of the rock. Latterly, he was mining the decayed or partially rotten rock to that depth along with the overlying gravels and had sunk his sluice-boxes to that level. The discovery of gold in the rock-fissures means a continuance of operations for many years longer than if the gravels alone were worked.

"In regard to the difficulties encountered in gold mining in Kingsley Brook, and probably also in the valleys of the other small streams flowing off Dudswell Mountain, the first is the scarcity of water during the midsummer months, if operations are conducted on anything like a large scale. This difficulty can only be overcome by the construction of dams and reservoirs. The second is the presence of large boulders in the gravels. These interfere, to some extent, with hydraulic work, and have to be blasted or removed by derricks before the whole of the gravels can be sluiced. No quicksands occur in the valley of these small streams as they do in Beauce county, except in the terraces at the foot of the mountain. Mining has not yet been under taken in any of these terraces.

"On a stream from one to two miles north-east of Kingsley Brook, called Rowe's Brook, lot 8, range IV., Dudswell, alluvial gold mining

128 S GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Quebec. has been prosecuted this season by Messrs. Hayemal and Soteri, for some months and gold in paying quantities obtained by the ordinary process of sluicing. A clean-up which I witnessed while visiting this locality, seemed to prove this statement. The character of the deposits is very much the same as in the Kingsley Brook valley, as described in the Summary Report for 1895 (p. 91), except that the thickness is perhaps, fully greater.

"Gold Mining in Ditton.—In the valley of the Little Ditton River, some work has been performed during the past season by Messrs. McCritchie and McKay of Scotstown, about a quarter of mile above the bridge on the road to Chartierville. The gravels at this point were washed for some weeks by these men previous to the date of my visit and some gold was obtained. One nugget weighing an ounce was found at the bottom of the gravel, close to the bed-rock. The chief auriferous deposits here are those resting upon the rusty rotten rock, and are themselves highly oxidized, though stratified. Overlying them are alternating gravel and sand beds, which must be largely of post-glacial origin. The boulder-clay is, however, rarely seen in contact with these. They contain but little gold.

"To the south of the locality mentioned, along the little Ditton valley, gold has been washed from the gravels at several points, nearly as far up as the International boundary, *e. g.* at a point a mile north of the cross-road going west from Chartierville, also south of that road and near the source of that stream in the vicinity of Prospect Hill, where it is reported to have been found in quartz, but I could obtain no authentic information on this point. It has also been discovered in the alluviums of the main Ditton River to the south of Chartierville village. No work has been done, however, in the two last-mentioned localities.

"Gold Mining in the Chaudière Valley.—Along the Chaudière River and its tributaries, very little gold mining has been carried on during the past season. Work in the tunnel at St. George, referred to in the Summary Report for 1895 (p. 87), was continued until September last, when it was found that the old pre-glacial channel of Slate Creek was not likely to be reached by following the course in which the tunnel was started, and it was abandoned for the present. At the time operations were suspended, the tunnel had been run in nearly 900 feet. Great difficulties were experienced in keeping it open, owing to the presence of quicksands and to the quantities of water in the ground overhead seeking outlet and carrying these sands with it. The succession of the deposits disclosed in the tunnel is interesting from a geologiMINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

cal point of view. In descending order it is as follows:—(1) surface $\frac{PREOIOUS}{METALS}$. soil; (2) boulder-clay with an intercalated band of stratified clay, or Gold. stratified boulder-clay; (3) stratified clay and sand (pipe-clay and quicksands); (4) coarse, stratified gravel with pebbles and a few boulders one or two feet in diameter—colours of gold occur in this gravel; (5) a local bed of coarse slated material with quartz bands running through it. It is apparently a decomposed slate which may have originally been thrown down as a talus at the base of a boss on the slope; (6) fine yellow sand with ochreous streaks through it, passing into rotten rock *in situ* beneath, the strata being in the same position as in the solid rock; (7) unglaciated rock.

"The most remarkable member of the series is number 6. It is unlike any other bed met with in connection with the gold-bearing deposits of Beauce county, and is noteworthy as showing the slight erosive action of the Pleistocene ice, exposed, as this slope of the Chaudière valley must have been to the full force of the glacier which moved over this district from north-west to south-east.

"In the valley of the Rivière du Loup, Mr. L. Gendreau is endeavouring to open up a series of gravel banks on the west side, which extend from three to five miles above its mouth. These gravels are reported to contain gold in workable quantities, but I have seen no competent tests made. The following is a section of one of these banks situated about four miles above the confluence of the du Loup and Chaudière rivers. (1) Surface soil; (2) boulder clay, the upper part stratified in places; (3) a thin seam of stratified sand graduating into the following bed; (4) stratified clay (pipe-clay); (5) stratified sand and gravel, the latter usually in lenticular seams with ochreous bands, especially in the upper part. This is the deposit said to be auriferous; (6) fine, gray, stratified sand, the bottom not reached as it lies below the level of Rivière du Loup.

"Whether gold exists in paying quantities in these gravels does not appear, but Mr. A. A. Humphrey, of the Canada Gold Mining Association, formerly washed a good deal of gold out of the gravels of the du Loup valley in his No. 1 pit, just below the mouth of the Gold Stream, *i.e.*, about two miles lower down than the above section ; and also in No. 2 pit near the river's mouth (see Summary Report for 1895, p. 89, where it is called No. 1 pit), though so far as known not in sufficient quantities to pay for hydraulic work.

"In the Gilbert River valley, some gold mining was carried on during the past season by the Leclerc Brothers, who are reported to have met with fair success, and to have taken out in a few weeks

9

INGALL.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Quebec. about \$400 worth. Two nuggets valued at \$50 and \$60, I am informed. were obtained by these men. One of these nuggets was shown to me.

"On Mill Stream, near St. François, Beauce, some work has been performed by Messrs. Copal and Pomerleau, and gold has been found in parts of the valley of that stream not hitherto prospected. In the valley of Black River, a branch of Des Plantes River, joining it from the south, gold was discovered in the gravels at the confluence of the main tributary.

"The present languishing condition of the gold mining industry in Beauce county, appears to be due to causes other than the scarcity of gold in the alluviums. It would be invidious to make any remarks, however, concerning these causes. That gold still exists in a number of these valleys in paying quantities, i.e., in quantities sufficient at least to warrant a skilful and economic expenditure of capital in their exploitation, is a fact which no one who has examined the district can deny. But on the other hand it must be remembered that this district can show a total of a large number of failures in gold mining, and that there are other causes for this besides want of scientific knowledge or skill and want of capital. In much of the Chaudière districts, the gold exists in a very thin and scattered condition, and the gravels containing it are capped by such thick beds of boulder-clay and quicksands that it is doubtful whether it can be profitably mined. In the deeper parts of the river valleys there are still greater difficulties to contend with. In the old pre-glacial channels the gold has, of course, been more or less concentrated, but when it is considered that these often lie below the present water-courses, and that tunnels or shafts at these levels are likely to receive a portion of the drainage waters, the expense of exploration would be great and only deposits of considerable richness would probably prove remunerative.

"The failure hitherto to find workable gold-bearing quartz, has given wrong impressions concerning the district, leading miners and mining engineers to suppose that it has been but very imperfectly explored. As a matter of fact a considerable number of geologists, mining engineers and experts have visited and examined this district, and the literature pertaining to it is somewhat voluminous. There are, of course, different local conditions existing here as regards the distribution of the gold in the alluviums from what prevail in nonglaciated countries, and these diverse conditions may not have been sufficiently taken into account. But the Chaudière district has not suffered for lack of competent and skilful exploration, or for want of capital. "Notwithstanding the backward condition of gold mining here, this PRECIOUS district, or at least some portions of it, offers inducements to miners METALS. and capitalists equal in some respects at least to those of some other Gold gold regions more favourably regarded. Quebec.

"The further development of the gold mines of the Chaudière area should, it seems to me, lie in the direction of introducing machinery and plant adapted to alluvial mining under the peculiar local conditions which are found there. But first the gold-bearing gravels, in a great number of places, should be tested anew, and their gold content per cubic yard proved, with the view of ascertaining whether it is sufficient to pay for the expenditure in the direction indicated. To effect this exploration adequately, it would seem that boring machines are absolutely necessary. The great thickness of the boulder clay, which never contains gold in paying quantities, but which must be penetrated by shafts or tunnels before the auriferous deposits can be reached and worked, as well as the difficulty of locating the old riverchannels in which the auriferous deposits mainly lie, have hitherto proved serious obstacles to exploration in the deep-lying beds. With boring appliances these difficulties could be overcome, at least to a much greater extent than by the methods hitherto employed, the position of the old channels could be located in less time and at much less expense, and the thickness of the auriferous beds in these ascertained before commencing actual mining operations.

"Quartz Veins.—In addition to the facts obtained relating to alluvial gold mines, a considerable body of data concerning quartz veins and other rocks which might be likely to yield gold was collected in the field, with a view of ascertaining, if possible, its primary source. The details regarding these will be given in my forthcoming general report; while such specimens as were brought in from the field will, meantime, be subjected to examination and assay in the laboratory of the Survey."

ONTARIO.

The revival in the gold mining industry of Ontario during the past Ontario few years will be evident from a glance at Table 5 below. For the three years following 1887 the industry was practically dead. Since the fresh start made in 1891 there has been a steady and large increase as shown. Apart, however, from several mines in the province, which can be now said to have been placed on a permanent working basis the industry as a whole is yet in the initial stage, but with a very hopeful outlook. Prospecting and development work

1/2

132 S GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Ontario. has been actively prosecuted in a number of districts throughout the province and encouraging results are reported. The districts most promising have been the Lake of the Woods and Rainy River districts in the western part of the province and the Hastings and Wahnapitae districts in the east. The latter district lies north of the well known Sudbury nickel and copper mines on the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

TABLE 5.

Precious Metals. Gold-Ontario-Annual Production.

Calendar Year.	Ounces Fine.	Value.
1000		\$
1886	327	6,760
1888		
1889		
1890		
1891	97	2,000
1892	344	7,118
1893	708	14,637
1894	1.917	39,624
1895	3.015	62,320
1896	5,563	115,000
		[

The outlook for further discovery of veins similar to those already proved to be gold-bearing in the district already alluded to, is very hopeful. Areas of the series of rocks, classed as Huronian, and where the geological conditions are generally similar to those found in the already proved districts have been shewn by the Geological Survey to exist in many other parts of Ontario, and in many of these exploration will doubtless bring to light payable gold-bearing veins. The location of these Huronian areas is shown on the general map of Canada as well as on a number of more detailed district maps issued by the Survey. The ores of the western districts are almost altogether freemilling, the metal in that condition constituting about 80 per cent of the whole gold contents. The ores of Wahnapitae are similar.

The following description by Prof. A. P. Coleman is given of the work done at the Sultana mine on Lake of the Woods in the report of the provincial government bureau for 1896 :---

"The most justly famous mine in our whole western gold field is undoubtedly the Sultana. on an island seven miles south-east of Rat Portage, owned by Mr. John F. Caldwell, of Winnipeg. After years of hard struggle against adverse circumstances, this plucky and ener-

getic mine owner is reaping a solid reward in the shape of a great body PRECIOUS of rich quartz, in places forty feet wide, and already followed more METALS. than three hundred feet in depth. Nearly a thousand feet of drifting Gold. Ontario. have been done and there is ore enough in sight to keep the well equipped ten-stamp mill, or one double its size, running for years. The ore bodies appear to be lenticular, the lower one of immense size, and are inclosed in the sheared and schistose edge of an area of coarse porphyritic granitoid gneiss. * * * * The ore is somewhat quartzitic looking, contains one or two per cent of iron pyrites, and is free milling to the extent of 75 or 80 per cent. A recently finished chlorination plant extracts the gold carried by the sulphides very satisfactorily. Gold mining at the Sultana has been reduced to a thoroughly businesslike basis, the mill running with scarcely a halt and the weekly brick being turned out with perfect regularity. If this splendid mine had been in the hands of a stock company much would have been heard of its dividend paying powers; but its owner is too modest to boast of its success."

Mr. Wm. McInnes, the geologist in charge of the work of the Geological Survey in this region, has described the geological conditions and other features of a number of these gold-bearing veins in the Summary Report of the Department for 1896 (pp. 34 to 43). His remarks are reproduced below :---

"While on Lake of the Woods, the Regina and Sultana mines were visited. The vein in the case of the former of these, traverses both an intrusive area of altered hornblende-granite and a Keewatin diabase, the line of contact between the two cutting the drifts in the mine and showing an overlap of the diabase by the granite.

"At the Sultana, the vein occurs in a very much crushed and sheared hornblende-granite which occurs here, as it does generally, as an intrusive mass not far from the contact between the biotite-gneiss area and an area of Keewatin rocks. The Scramble mine, which lies to the north of the railway, within six miles of Rat Portage, occurs in a band of Keewatin hornblendic schists or crushed diorites, and close to the edge of the Rossland granitic area. Some surface stripping has been done here, and a shallow shaft has been sunk on a band 25 to 35 feet in width, made up largely of quartz and heavily charged with iron-pyrites, occurring both in thin sheets along the planes of cleavage and irregularly distributed through its mass. Parts of the band were found to pan well, and an average value of over \$20 to the ton is claimed for the whole band.

" Considerable activity has been shown in developing and exploiting gold properties about Lake of the Woods generally, and attention

INGALL

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Ontario. is being again devoted to various properties which have lain undeveloped for years. New discoveries of gold-bearing veins have been made in various places in the district, notably about Shoal Lake, where the Mikado and other properties have been attracting attention.

"Here, as in the Seine River country, the gold has been found, in every case, of which we have any record, at no great distance from the contact between the Keewatin and intrusive granitoid rocks, which occur most frequently as narrow rims along the edge of the more extensive areas of biotite-gneiss, but which also invade the Keewatin rocks as isolated intrusive masses. I know of no case where gold-bearing veins have been found to occur in the main body of the biotite-gneiss areas which we have classed as Laurentian. On a preliminary edition of the Seine River sheet, the rocks in which the Sawbill vein occurs were so classed, but this was owing to a misinterpretation of the notes of the late Mr. W. H. Smith, and it has been corrected on the regular edition of the map.

"As surveys of Manitou Lake were already available from the work of previous seasons, it was not thought necessary to visit this lake during the summer. A number of claims have been located along the shores of the lake as well as about Little Manitou Lake. These claims lie in the Keewatin belt, which extends all along the lake in the form of a narrow band, between the large Laurentian areas to the east and west, and connecting the Keewatin area of Pipestone Lake with that of lakes Wabigoon and Minnietakie. It was known from last season's work that the Laurentian areas approach the shores of the main Manitou closely, and a trip eastward from the foot of Osborne Bay, made by Mr. Lawson last summer, proved that the gneiss area of Eagle Lake extends eastward at least to beyond Niven's 22-mile-post on the Base Line of 1893-94. The marginal area of hornblende-gneiss which so commonly surrounds the biotite-gneiss areas, was found to intervene here also between the main gneiss area and the Keewatin.

"Prospecting was extended northward during the summer into the region lying to the north of the Canadian Pacific Railway along the Minnietakie Lake Keewatin belt, which is a continuation north-easterly of the Wabigoon Lake area. Promising veins are reported in this district, and assays of specimens from there made in the laboratory of the Survey gave small quantities of gold, enough at least to confirm the occurrence of gold in the region.

"Sawbill mine (location 313X.) was visited and the rocks about Sawbill Lake examined. They were found to consist in the main of

134 s

hornblende-gneisses and hornblendic granites and syenites often much PRECIOUS crushed and sheared, in places becoming schists in structure.

"In one of these much crushed and sheared bands the vein occurs Ontario, on which the Sawbill shaft has been sunk. The shaft, which follows the vein, was down about 40 feet at the time of my visit, and work was continued actively during the summer. The vein at the surface has a width of about 4 feet. It strikes N. 9° E. astronomical (or N. 15° E. mag.)* and can be followed in a southerly direction for 300 feet, where it bends to a direction S. 24° W. for another 300 feet, gradually failing in width until it becomes very small. In a northerly direction it has been traced about 900 feet, beyond which point the surface falls away into a swamp. It was stated by those in charge at the time, that the vein could be picked up again beyond the swamp. The hade of the vein is easterly at an angle of a little over 10 degrees from the vertical. Though running 'with the formation' there seems to be no doubt about the true fissure character of the vein. The walls are well defined, the hanging-wall particularly so, often showing slickensided surfaces and a parting of crushed chloritic material between the wall and the vein-matter. On the foot-wall, there is a certain amount of mingling of the vein-matter with the inclosing rock and a number of stringers and small parallel veins, so that the vein contents do not come away so freely from this wall as from the hanging-wall. The dump showed quartz carrying iron- and copper-pyrites and a considerable amount of free gold, and the vein at the bottom of the shaft was well defined and solid.

"After a few days spent in an examination of some points about Steep Rock and Moose lakes, where the geology is somewhat conplicated, Harold Lake was visited. A number of veins have been exploited here, and half a mile of tramway has been built, connecting the different openings with a five-stamp mill at the lake shore. The outlet of the lake has been deepened to allow sinking on a vein known as the shore vein, which outcrops at the base of a low cliff near the south-west corner of the lake. This vein strikes N. 29° W., with a hade to the north-east of a few degrees from the vertical; it is rich in free gold, but small and somewhat irregular. On No. 1 and No. 2 veins, which vary in width from one to two feet, were drifts about 200 and 140 feet respectively with a shallow winze on each, The mill was not working at the time of my visit. Work was continued during the summer, and Mr. Wiley informs me that a more promising vein, near the tramway, was being opened up. The veins occur near the contact

^{*} Bearings throughout this description are referred to the true meridian unless otherwise stated.

136 s

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Ontario. of a highly crushed and altered granite with Keewatin schists and diorites.

"A week was next spent in the region about Bad Vermilion Lake, in an examination of some of the gold locations. In this vicinity, on the north shore of Shoal Lake, at Foley's (locations 174E. and 175E.), the veins occur in the so-called protogine granite area. This granite is first seen on the road leading northwards from the shore of the lake, at a point about 200 yards from the shore, and extends continuously northwards nearly to the southern shore of Bad Vermilion Lake. Two shafts have been sunk on a vein on this property to depths of a little over 200 and 100 feet respectively, with drifts aggregating over 300 feet. The vein is a true fissure, and has a width, as exposed on the surface, of from 18 inches to 3 feet. At the bottom of the deeper shaft it is stated that the vein has widened to 5 feet or more. The dump shows very rich looking quartz with iron- and copper-pyrites, galena, and a good proportion of visible free gold.

"Other good looking veins occur on the same property. One of these about 100 feet to the south-west of the first-named vein promises very well. It has a surface width of about $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and shows free gold in good quantity. Since my visit the company have continued active work on the property, and a mill is in course of construction.

"Further to the east, on the road running northward from Mine Centre towards Hillier's and Ferguson's, the first rock exposures after leaving the Keewatin rocks, which are seen on the immediate shore, are met with about half a mile south of Hillier's, or about three miles north-west of Mine Centre, on Shoal Lake. They are greenish, highly altered granites with prominent blebs of opalescent quartz. The same granite is continuous to and beyond Ferguson's (A. L. 110). To the north, between the granite 'and the south shore of Bad Vermilion Lake, occurs a belt of alternating bands of gabbro and Keewatin diorite and schist. A great part of the area crossed by the road is covered with a thick coating of fine white sand, with large boulders of granite, which conceals the underlying rock, except where occaional bosses protrude.

"At Ferguson's (A.L. 110 and adjoining locations) in addition to a considerable amount of surface stripping, cross trenching, etc., two shafts have been sunk to depths of about 50 feet each. On one of these the vein is divided into two small veins of a few inches each, separated by an intervening mass of granite about 18 inches in thickness, which continues to the bottom of the present shaft though narrowing down to a few inches. "In the other shaft on the same vein, further west, the vein is PRECIOUS better defined though still narrow. Among the other veins on the property is one, on which only stripping has been done, which can be traced for over 1000 feet, varying in width from 6 inches to between one and two feet. These veins carry free gold in quantity sufficient, it is claimed, to well repay working. Work was continued during the summer on this property, preparatory to the building of a mill.

"At Hillier's (the 'Lucky Coon,' 655 P.) the mill was idle and nothing was being done. The shafts, which were filled with water at the time of my visit, have been sunk on two parallel veins about 80 yards apart, one vein showing a surface width of from 3 to 6 feet and the other varying from a little over a foot to a broad, irregular vein showing about one foot of crushed country-rock, a foot and a-half to three feet of quartz, and 2 to 3 feet of mixed stringers of quartz and country-rock. These are fissure veins cutting the granite mass. This whole area of granite lying between Bad Vermilion and Shoal lakes has been very much crushed and is fissured in all directions, so that the number of veins is very great, some of them promising well. On locations A.I. 103-4-5-6, are many good veins, the principal among them striking from N. 20° W. to N.W. They vary in size up to a width of from 3 to 7 feet and generally show good walls. Many show visible free gold and others are strong in sulphides. At K. 244, on the north shore of Bad Vermilion Lake, a band of greenish-gray, quartzose, massive rock, fairly mineralized with iron- and copper-pyrites and from 50 to 100 feet in width, is inclosed in green hornblendic schists of Keewatin age with a trend parallel to the strike of the schists. This band appears to be an arm from the granitic area; it is cut in all directions by stringers and small veins of quartz from 9 inches in thickness to mere threads, running generally across the trend of the band but following also every possible direction. These string. ers, where weathered on the surface, it is stated, pan well.

"On K. 231, are a number of veins, some of good size but irregular and difficult to trace on account of a swamp on one side and a sandhill on the other. What their gold content is was not ascertained. Many other properties from which good assays are stated to have been obtained, have been taken up in the neighbourhood, some in the granite, and others both in the interbanded gabbro and diorite and in the Keewatin bands.

"There does not seem to be any good reason why gold-bearing lodes in these last-mentioned rocks should be less permanent or persistent than in the granite."

INGALL.

138 S GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. Ontario. Speaking of some of the routes traversed during the course of his season's work Mr. McInnes draws attention in the subjoined remarks, to places where prospecting might be carried on with likelihood of success.

"The route led through Upper and Lower Scotch lakes, Irish Lake, Welsh Lake, Norway Lake and a number of small lakes and streams to Upper Seine Lake and the Seine River.

"About midway on this route, the belt of Keewatin which forks from the Seine River band at Steep Rock Lake, was crossed. It has here, at its narrowest, a width of about two and a-half miles, and is made up of diorites and kindred eruptives of the Keewatin, with considerable areas of grauwacke and crushed quartz-porphyry, and of felsitic and quartzose schists, all more or less pyritous. Belts of the schist, in a number of places, show pyrites in thin sheets along the planes of cleavage, as well as scattered irregularly through the mass of the work.

"Large angular blocks of quartz with iron- and copper-pyrites, which evidently had not travelled far, were noted about the shores of two of the small lakes near the height-of-land.

"Along the southern edge of this belt, a band of hornblende-gneiss or crushed horblende-granite occurs, and forms a vein along the northern edge of the large biotite-gneiss area of Caribou Lake. This hornblende-gneiss band, where crossed on this route, has a width of a little over a mile, and is without doubt continuous with the area of the same rock about Sawbill and Moose lakes. The area just described with its extension towards the head of Sawbill Lake seems to offer a promising field for the prospector.

*

*

×

"The regions lying immediately to the south of Eagle and Wabigoon lakes offer a field which promises well for the prospector. In both these districts are bands of Keewatin of very irregular outline, with intrusive areas of hornblende-granites and saussurite-gabbros. These two districts and that to the south of Lower Scotch Lake, have been particularly mentioned only because they are all easily accessible and do not seem to have attracted the notice of prospectors to any great extent, though the character of their rocks is such as to warrant their examination."

An interesting feature in the gold mining of the province is to be found in the work being done at the Empress mine on the north shore of Lake Superior which is situated in an area of Huronian rocks separate from those already described. Mr. McInnes thus des- PRECIOUS cribes this place :---Gold.

"On the way back to Ottawa, the Empress mine, situated on the Ontario. north shore of Lake Superior, was visited. This is a low-grade proposition, largely free milling. It lies to the north of the Canadian Pacific Railway, near Jackfish station. At the lake-shore, the rock exposed in the cuttings on the line of railway is a medium-grained, red, hornblende-granite, and along the road leading to the mine the same rocks are seen to within a half mile or less of the mill. The veins on which work is being done occur in green, somewhat hornblendic schists striking N. 67° E. and dipping eastwards at an angle of 64°. Where work was being carried on, there is a series of closely parallel veins, striking and dipping with the cleavage of the schists. The largest of these was about six feet in width where stripped. The belt has been uncovered by cross-trenching for upwards of a mile along the strike, varying, of course, very considerably in quartz contents in that distance. The outcrop occurs on the slope of a southerly-facing hillside at a height of two hundred feet or more above the valley bottom. The tenstamp mill now on the property, has been placed near the bottom of the hill, so that a tunnel may readily be driven which will catch the veins at a depth of about 140 feet below their outcrop, and will prove the property pretty thoroughly and permit also the economical stoping of a large amount of vein-matter. At the time of my visit no mining work of a permanent character was being done, the ore for the mill was being taken by shallow shaft and drift from wherever it could be got at most conveniently. It was the intention of the management, however, to proceed with the driving of the tunnel during the winter. The owners claim only a low grade ore, but they claim also that the unusual facilities for working economically will ensure them a reasonable margin of profit.

"Other discoveries of gold-bearing veins were reported during the summer from different points along the north shore, but none of these were seen."

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

The gold production given below in Table 6 is, as in former years, North-west that mined in the Saskatchewan River bars added to the quantity Territories. obtained from the placer washings of the tributaries of the Yukon River in Canadian territory.

The nature of this work is such that but an approximate estimate can be arrived at, but the figures given are obtained by a comparison of several close estimates given by persons conversant with these

METALS.

140 s

districts, and are probably as near the truth as possible under the cir. PRECIOUS cumstances.

North-west Territories.

TABLE 6-

PRECIOUS METALS.

GOLD :--- NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, PRODUCTION.

Calendar 1	Tear.	*Ounces (fine).	Value.
1885 1886 1887 1887 1888 1889 1890 1890		24 29 5,907 1,993 9,434 8,660 2,201	500 600 122,100 41,200 195,000 179,000 45,500
1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1895.		4,741 8,981 6,773 7,257 17,175	98,006 185,640 140,000 150,002 355,000

* Calculated from the value at \$20.67 per oz.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

British Columbia.

The progress of the gold mining industry of British Columbia is illustrated in Table E, following. Beginning with the first year recorded in the Table we have a production of about \$700,000; six years later in 1863 the value of the gold produced had increase over 555 per cent to nearly four million dollars. Since the palmy days of 1863, with the exception of a few temporary recoveries, the industry has shown a steady falling off, until in 1893 the province could be credited with the production of less than \$400,000 worth of gold. This unfortunate feature is due to the gradual exhaustion of the shallower and more accessible placer workings which up to a few years ago were practically the only source of the gold.

Looking at the record of the past four year period, a steady and rapid growth is apparent, the increase of 1896 over 1893 amounting to 471 per cent. This is the more encouraging as it carries great promise for the future, being due to the opening up and operating of a number of veins in the Kootenay and Yale districts of the province. Some of the increase is also to be credited to the inauguration of extensive hydraulic workings operating on the auriferous gravels of the province which, being suitable only to this method of exploitation, had heretofore received but slight attention.

Graphic Tables F and G, supplementing graphic Table E give the details of this industry for the province.

METALS. Gold.

Calendar Year.	Value.	GOLD. British Columbia.
	\$	ANNUAL PRODUCTION,
1858	705,000	TADIE T.
1859	1,615,072	
1860	2,228,543	
1861	2,666,118	and the second
1862	2,656,903	
1863 [`]	3,913,563	
1864	3,735,850	
1865	3,491,205	
1866	2,662,106	
1867	2,480,868	
1868	2,372,972	
1869	1,774,978	
1870	1,336,956	
1871	1,799,440	
1872	1,610,972	
1072	1,305,749	
10/0	1,844,618	
10/4	2,474,904	
1070	1,786,648	
1070	1,608,182	
1077	1,275,204	
1970	1,290,058	
1000	1,013,827	
1000		1,046,737
1001		. 954,085
1002		794,252
1883		736,165
1884		713,738
1880		903,651
1887		693,709
1007		616,731
1000		588,923
1889	Special and a second seco	494,436
1890		429,811
1891		399,525
1892	AND DOG TO THE OWNER.	379,535
1893		530,530
1894	Constant and the	1,266,954
1895		1,788,206
1896		

.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. British Columbia.

Calendar Year.	Number.	GOLD. BRITISH COLUMBIA. NUMBER OF MEN EMPLOYED. Wable F	
1959	2 000		
1050	3,000		
1960	4,000		
1861	4,400		
1869	4,200	and the second	
1863	4,100		
1964	4,400		
1965	4,904		
1966	1,294		
1967	2,982		
1869	9 200		
1000	2,390		
1970	2,309		
1070	2,340		
1071	2,450		
1072	2,400		
1070	2,300		
1075	2,868		
1070	2,024		
18/0	2,282		
1877	1,960		
1878	1,883	Construction of the second s	
1879	2,124		
1880	1,955		
1881	1,898	and a stating in the second state of the secon	
1882	1,738	Contraction of the second s	
1883	1,965	and the second	
1884	1,858		
1885	2,902	Construction of the second system is a second second biology and the second s	
1886	3,147		
1887	2,342	<i>a</i>	
1888	2,007	Property and the state of the s	
1889	1,929		
1890	1,342		
1891	1,199		
1892	1,340	Contraction of the Contraction o	
1893	1,247		
1894	1,610		
1895	2,030		
1			PRECIOUS
----------	--------	--	-----------
Calendar			METALS.
Year.	Value.	GOLD.	Gold.
		BRITISH COLUMBIA.	British
	8	EARNINGS PER MAN.	Columbia.
	Ŷ	Table G.	
1858	235		
1859	403		
1860	506		
1861	634		
1862	648		
1863	889		
1864	849		
1865	813		
1866	893		
1867	814	and the second	
1868	992		
1869	749		
1870	569		
1871	734		
1872	671		
1873	567	Constant and the second s	
1874	643	and a second	
1875	1,222		
1876	783		
1877	820		
1878	677		
1879	607		
1001	518	and the second	
1881	540		
1002	048		
1994	1 206		
1004	046	the share of the second s	
1886	240	binding second se	
1997	201		
1888	307	demonstrative and the second se	
1889	330		
1890	423		
1891	358		
1892	298	A set of the set of th	
1893	304		
1894	283		
1895	313		
1000			

144 S GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Gold. British Columbia. Table 7 has been compiled from data given in the Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the province, and gives the district details for 1896. It will be seen that already the gold produced from vein mining quite overshadows that obtained from placers, the latter being but about 44 per cent. of the former.

TABLE 7.

PRECIOUS METALS.

GOLD-BRITISH COLUMBIA, PRODUCTION, BY DISTRICTS, CALENDAR YEAR, 1896.

TN: 4 - ! + t		Pla	cer.	Qua	rtz.
District.	Livision.	Ounces.	Value.	Ounces.	Value.
Cariboo	Barkerville Lightning Creek Quesnel Mouth Keithley Creek	4,145 2,650 2,555 9,853	\$ 82,900 53,000 51,100 197,050		\$
Cassiar		1,050	21,000		
Kootenay East		1,054	21,076		•• • • • • • • •
Kootenay West	Nelson Slocan Trail Creek Other Places	275 231	5,500 4,627	236 152 55,275 35	4,720 3,040 1,104,500 700
Lillooet		1,683	33,665		
Yale	Osoyoos Similkameen Yale	450 3,255 	9,000 65,108 544,026	6,561 	131,220 1,244,180

The relative importance of the various districts of the province as contributors to the total gold production is shown by the figures in Table 7. Taking first the placer gold into consideration, Cariboo heads the list with about 70 per cent, Yale comes next with about 13 per cent INGALL.

Lillooet follows with about 6 per cent, Cassiar and Kootenay East PRECIOUS contributing under 4 per cent each, and West Kootenay coming last with under 2 per cent.

Gold. British

With regard to the gold obtained in vein mining, with the excep- Columbia. tion of about 10 per cent to be credited to Yale, it all resulted from the operations of the mines in the West Kootenay division in the districts of Nelson, Trail Creek, Slocan, etc. Of this under 1 per cent came from the Nelson, Slocan and outlying districts and the remaining 99 per cent was contained in the products shipped from the Trail Creek mines, which yielded over a million dollars worth of the precious metal. This output was the result of mining and smelting the gold-bearing copper and iron sulphurets of that district. The remaining small amount represents the results of treating free milling gold ores; as at Camp McKinney, in the Osoyoos district of Yale division ; at the Poorman mine, in the Nelson district, and small lots of gold ore sent out to the smelters from other parts.

The outlook for increased production from the south-eastern portion of the province is very encouraging. In the last few years numbers of discoveries have been made of payable ore-bodies and veins, and in 1896 there were about 70 mines producing in the section alluded to. The facilities of transport are now greatly advanced, and this, with the home market furnished by the local smelters, will make it possible to work many claims which a few years ago could not have been operated.

With the construction of the Crow's Nest Pass railway and other increased facilities promised in the immediate future, the outlook is decidedly encouraging for a still greater growth in 1897.

The details of the work of discovery and development in the province are fully dealt with in the report of the provincial mineralogist, Mr. W. A. Carlyle, to the Minister of Mines of the Province.

SILVER.

Silver.

The production of silver in Canada has risen in a period of ten years Production. from 349,330 oz., valued at \$341,645 in 1887, to 3,205,343 oz., valued at \$2,149,503 in 1896. The increase has thus been equivalent to over 900 per cent in the quantity, but owing to the falling price of the metal, but 600 per cent increase is shown in the value. By studying the figures in the accompanying Table No. 8, it will be seen that the relative importance of the different provinces, in respect of their contributions to the total production, has altered entirely. In 1887, 10

146 s GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Silver. Ontario led with Quebec contributing but little less; British Columbia being credited with the remainder, amounting to but little over 3 per cent. In 1896 the relative contributions of the provinces were as follows: Ontario, nothing; Quebec, a little over 2 per cent; British Columbia, the remainder of over 97 per cent.

TABLE 8.

PRECIOUS METALS.

TD	
1 roa	netion
T 100	according,

SILVER.-ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

CALEN-	CALEN- ONTARIO.		QUEBEC.		BRITISH COLUMBIA.		Total.	
YEAR.	Ounces.	Value.	Ounces.	Value.	Ounces.	Value.	Ounces.	Value.
1887	190,495	\$186,304	146,898	\$143,666	11,937	\$11,675	349,330	\$341,645
1888	208,064	195,580	149,388	140,425	37,925	35,649	395,377	371,654
1889	181,609	169,986	148,517	139,012	53,192	49,787	383,318	358,785
1890	158,715	166,016	171,545	179,436	70,427	73,666	400,687	419,118
1891	225,633	222,926	185,584	183,357	3,306	3,266	414,523	409,549
1892	41,581	36,425	191,910	168,113	77,160	67,592	310,651	272,130
1893		8,689		126,439		195,000		330,128
1894			101,318	63,830	746,379	470,219	847,697	543,049
1895 .			81,753	53,369	1,693,930	1,105,797	1,775,683	1,159,166
1896]	70,000	46,942	3,135,343	2,102,561	3,205,343	2,149,503

Quebec.

QUEBEC.

The production of Quebec represents the silver contained in the ores mined in the Eastern Townships and utilized as a source of sulphur in acid making. Besides the proportion of copper carried by these ores, they contain a little silver, and the production of the province credited in the above table is altogether from this source. It will be seen that the amount produced in 1896 is but half that for 1887. This is on account of the considerable falling off in the production of ore, and is not due to any lessening of the percentage of contained silver.

Ontario. ONTARIO.

There has been no production of silver to record for this province for the past three years. The production was over \$186,000

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

in 1887, increasing to nearly \$223,000 in 1891, after which it fell away METALS. considerably for the following two years and entirely cealed in 1894. Silver,

The silver production under consideration resulted from the opera- Ontario. tion of the silver mines of Thunder Bay district on Lake Superior. In 1885 and the years immediately following, there were many new discoveries in the district of fissure veins cutting the argillites, shales and traps and the lower cherty rocks of the Animikie. This led to a revival of the silver mining of that section which had languished after the closing down of the Silver Islet mines in 1884, and for some years following the prospects were hopeful, but for various reasons all these mines ceased operations.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

This province contributed but little to the total output of silver for the Dominion until the last few years. From 1887 to 1890 it increased from nearly \$12,000 to over \$70,000 worth, but in 1891 it fell to but little over \$3,000 worth. From that date till 1896 a continuous and very considerable growth is to be noted, the quantity having increased nearly ten times and the value about seven times, the latter being less in proportion on account of the heavy fall in the market price of silver.

The above noted growth in the industry of this province is to be credited to the opening up of the argentiferous galena mines in the southern part of the Kootenay division, which began in 1892. By far the largest amount is to be credited to the Slocan district, the Ainsworth and Nelson districts contributing also.

Discovery and location of silver-bearing ore deposits had been made from time to time for many years previous to 1892, and a certain amount of work had been done, notably at the Hall mines near Nelson, but the greatest impetus was given when work began in that year in the Slocan district. The average silver contents of these ores for the whole district has been high, and so many extensive orebodies have been found that success has attended the opening up of the district from the start and the province has thereby become prominent as a silver producer.

Numerous veins carrying argentiferous galena are also known to exist in other districts in the southern part of the province, but with few exceptions these have been but little worked.

The following table, No. 9, gives the exports of silver ores as entered in the Customs Department. In comparing these figures with those of Table 8, it must be borne in mind that whilst practically all the silver bearing products of the country are exported, the basis of

147 s

British Columbia

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

PRECIOUS METALS. Silver. valuation in the two tables is different. With the exception probably of the figures for 1896, the valuation in the entries for export is that of the spot value of the metal in the ore, etc., whilst in Table 8, the valuation, uniformly with that adopted for the other metallic products, is the final market value of the silver contents.

TABLE 9.

PRECIOUS METALS.

SILVER':--- EXPORTS OF ORE.

Exports of ore.

		Calendar Years.						
Provinces.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	
Ontario Quebec * Nova Scotia.	\$ 203,142 900	\$ 222,071	\$ 35,992	\$ 7,878	\$	\$ 100	\$	
British Columbia.	100	3,241	80 20,616	204,997	359,731	994,254	2,271,959	
Totals	204,142	225,312	56,688	213,695	359,731	994,354	2,271,959	

*The production of silver given under the heading Quebec, in Table 8, represents the amount of that metal in the pyritous copper ores produced and exported from that province. Being but in small proportion it is ignored and does not appear under the heading Silver in the export returns.

PYRITES.

PYRITES.

The ore classed under this heading is a mixture of chalcopyrite or copper-pyrites ($CuFeS_2$), with iron-pyrites (FeS_2). It is mined as an ore of sulphur.

The production of pyrites was less during 1896, than in 1895, by 483 tons and \$1,439, as shown in Table 1 below. The total production for the year was 33,715 tons, of which 23,562 tons were shipped to the United States as raw ore, while the remaining 10,153 tons were used in Canada. Almost all of that retained in Canada was treated by the Nichols Chemical Company in their works at Capelton, Que. After the sulphur of the ore has been extracted as sulphuric acid, the ore is run into a matte, and in this form is shipped to the United States to be refined for its copper and silver contents. The output for 1896 contained approximately 70,000 ounces of silver and 2,400,000 pounds of copper.

•

148 s

· TABLE 1.

PYRITES.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION.

Calendar Year.	Tons. 2,000 lbs.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	$\begin{array}{c} 42,906\\ 38,043\\ 63,479\\ 72,225\\ 49,227\\ 67,731\\ 59,770\\ 58,542\\ 40,527\\ 34,198\\ 33,715\end{array}$	\$ 193,077 171,194 285,656 307,292 123,067 203,193 179,310 175,626 121,581 102,594 101,155

PYRITES. Production.

TABLE 2.

Pyrites.

IMPORTS .- BRIMSTONE OR CRUDE SULPHUR.

Imports

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1895 1896*	$\begin{array}{c} 1,775,489\\ 2,118,720\\ 2,375,821\\ 2,336,085\\ 2,195,735\\ 2,248,986\\ 2,922,043\\ 3,103,644\\ 2,942,7510\\ 4,440,799\\ 3,601,748\\ 4,769,759\\ 6,381,203\\ 5,845,463\\ 4,900,225\\ 6,934,190\\ \end{array}$	27,401 33,956 40,329 36,737 37,463 35,043 43,651 38,750 26,318 34,006 44,276 46,351 67,095 77,216 61,558 56,965 63,973

* Brimstone, crude, or in roll or flour, and sulphur in roll or flour. Duty free.

SALT.

SALT.

As this industry has been fully described in former Reports of this Section, no further details are necessary here. The production of 1896, compared with that of 1895, has decreased 8,416 tons, while the value has increased \$9,238.

As heretofore the production of salt in Canada was almost entirely. from the Ontario salt fields.

A small amount of salt was manufactured in the Dauphin Lake district in Manitoba. The following extract is taken from the Department of the Interior Report for 1896, p. 144.

"Between four and five tons of salt have been manufactured by Mr. Paul Woods at the south end of Lake Winnipegosis, which has been disposed of to the surrounding settlers. With the increased local demand from the fishing industry, and the improved transportation facilities, it is highly probable that Mr. Woods will enlarge his works, as, with an increased capacity, there is no reason why his works should not supply the requirements of the district with that article."

151 s

SALT. Production.



SALT.

Exports.

TABLE 1.

SALT.

.

EXPORTS.

$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Calendar Year.	Bushels.	Value.
	1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1896.	$\begin{array}{c} 467, 641\\ 343, 208\\ 181, 758\\ 199, 733\\ 167, 029\\ 246, 794\\ 224, 943\\ 154, 045\\ 15, 251\\ 8, 557\\ 6, 605\\ 5, 290\\ 2, 000\\ 4, 940\\ 4, 639\\ 4, 865\\ 3, 842\end{array}$	446,211 44,627 18,350 19,492 15,291 18,756 16,886 11,526 3,987 2,390 1,667 1,277 504 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,267 1,275 504 1,267 1,275 504 1,267 1,275 504 1,267 1,275 1,

TABLE 2.

SALT.

IMPORTS. SALT PAYING DUTY.

Fiscal Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1891. 1893. 1894. 1895.	$\begin{array}{c} 726,640\\ 2,588,465\\ 3,679,415\\ 12,136,968\\ 12,770,950\\ 10,397,761\\ 12,266,021\\ 10,413,258\\ 10,509,799\\ 11,190,088\\ 15,135,109\\ 15,135,109\\ 15,140,827\\ 18,648,191\\ 21,377,339\\ 15,867,825\\ 8,498,404 \end{array}$	3,916 6,355 12,318 36,223 38,949 31,726 39,181 35,670 32,136 38,968 57,549 59,311 65,963 79,838 53,336 29,881
$1896 \begin{cases} Salt, coarse, N.E.S$	3,314,920 1,466,290 2,884,047 7,665,257	5,874 2,238 16,438 \$24,550

.

Imports.

.

TABLE 3.

SALT.

IMPORTS. SALT NOT PAYING DUTY.

SALT.

Imports.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Fiscal Year.	Pounds. Value.
	1880		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

*Salt, imported from the United Kingdom, or any British possession, or imported for the use of the sea or gulf fisheries.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Building stone.-The production of building stone in Canada for Building Stone. 1896 was much the same as in 1895. The home consumption, however, shows a slight advance, for not only were the exports less than the year before, but the imports were greater.

TABLE 1.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

PRODUCTION OF BUILDING STONE.

-1

£

	Calendar Year.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896		$\begin{array}{c} \$ \ 642,509 \\ 552,267 \\ 641,712 \\ 913,691 \\ 964,783 \\ 708,736 \\ 609,827 \\ 1,100,000 \\ 1,200,000 \\ 1,095,000 \\ 1,000,000 \end{array}$

TABLE 2.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Building Stone.

EXPORTS OF STONE AND MARBLE, WROUGHT AND UNWROUGHT.

	WRO	UGHT.	UNWROUGHT.		
Duoniu ee		Calendar	Years.		
	1895.	1896.	1895.	1896.	
Ontario Quebec Nova Scotia New Brunswick British Columbia Totals	\$5,165 3,196 126 100 \$8,587	\$3,367 931 636 \$4,934	\$37,166 1,925 9,534 2,925 66 \$51,616	\$16,599 8,623 7,675 \$32,897	

TABLE 3.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. IMPORTS OF BUILDING STONE.

.		
Fiscal Year.		Value.
1880 1881		\$ 35,970 58,149
1882 1883 1884 1885		33,623 35,061 51,088 30,491
1886 1887 1888 1889		$\begin{array}{r} 41,675\\54,368\\86,373\\100,314\\122,155\end{array}$
1890 1891 1892 1893 1904	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	132,100 170,890 95,550 56,510 52,008
1895		44,282
	Duty.	
Flagstones, granite and rough freestone, sandstone and all building stone, except marble from the quarry, not hammered or chiselled Granite and freestones, dressed : all other building	20 p. c.	\$42,737
stone dressed, except marble	30"	11,393
		\$54,130

TABLE 4.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF MANUFACTURES OF STONE OR GRANITE, N.E.S.

ż

1

-,

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880 1881 1882. 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891	\$29,408 36,877 45,636 45,290 39,867 41,984 41,829 47,487 61,341 84,396 61,051 39,479 49,323 49,510 51,050 51,499

Stone or

TABLE 5.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF MARBLE.

Calendar Year. Value. Tons. \$9,900 6,224 3,100 980 1886 501 1887..... 242 1888. 1889. 191 83 10,776 1890. 1891. 1892. 780 1,752 3,600 240 340 5,100 Nil. 1893..... 590 1894..... Nil. 1895..... 1896.... 2,000 200224 2,405 Marble.

STRUCTURAL

Granite.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Marble.

TABLE 6. STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. IMPORTS OF MARBLE.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	\$ 63,015 85,977 109,505 128,520 108,771 102,835 117,752 104,250 94,681 118,421 99,353 107,661 106,268 96,177 94,657 83,422
1896 Marble and manufactures of : Blocks or slabs, sawn on not more than two sides. do do more than two sides	\$27,782 37,356 5,707 16,263 2,957 \$90,065

TABLE 7.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF GRANITE.

 $\overline{\mathbf{r}}$

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	$\begin{array}{c} 6,062\\ 21,217\\ 21,352\\ 10,197\\ 13,307\\ 13,637\\ 24,302\\ 22,521\\ 16,392\\ 19,238\\ 18,717\end{array}$	63,309 142,506 147,305 79,624 65,985 70,056 89,326 94,393 109,936 84,838 106,709
	1	

Granite.

TABLE 8.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF SLATE.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	5,345 7,357 5,314 6,935 6,368 5,000 5,180 7,112	\$64,675 89,000 90,689 119,160 100,250 65,000 69,070 90,825 75,550 58,900 53,370

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Slate.

TABLE 9.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF SLATE.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.	539 346 34 27 22 26 12 15 87 178 187 36 30	\$6,845 5,274 495 373 153 195 2,038 \$,168 \$,168 \$,610 574 \$,913

.



TABLE 10. STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

TABLE 11.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

PRODUCTION OF FLAGSTONES.

Calendar Year.	Quantity Sq. ft.	Value.
1886	70,000 116,000 64,800 17,865 27,300 13,700 40,500 152,700 80,005	7,875 11,600 6,580 1,400 1,643 2,721 1,869 3, 87 5,288 6,687 6,6710

Flagstones.

158 s

STRUCTURAL

Slate.

TABLE 12.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF FLAGSTONES.

Fiscal Year.	Tons.	Value.
1881	23 90 10 137 205 1,602 1,316 2,642 1,669 5,665 3,770 1,571 884 218 15 Nil.	\$ 241 848 99 1,158 1,756 9,443 10,966 21,077 15,451 48,995 36,348 15,048 15,048 8,500 2,429 84 Nil.

*Flagstones, dressed. Duty-30 p.c.

Cement.—Cements embrace those materials obtained by burning or _{Cement}. calcining certain rocks or mixtures of clay and limestone, slag, etc., which, when mixed with sand and water to form a mortar, "set" or harden without exposure to air. Cements are thus divided into two classes, natural-rock cements and artificial or Portland cements.

The principal constituent of all cements is lime. Cement rocks are limestones, either magnesian or not, having intimately mixed with them from 15 to 35 per cent clay. The presence of a small amount of alkalies is essential, and is important in determining the cement forming qualities of these rocks. When the rock has been calcined to a "clinker," it is ground to a very fine powder, and is then ready for use.

Artificial or Portland cement is manufactured by making a mixture in certain definite proportions of some lime-bearing material, such as limestone or marl, with clay, shale or slag, substances which contain silica, alumina and alkalies, and then burning it to a cement clinker. The limestone used must be free from magnesia, as this substance is injurious to Portland cement. When the clinker has been powdered, it must be allowed to air-slack for some time, and the quality gradually improves with age. It thus differs from natural-rock cement which is ready for use as soon as ground, and which has a tendency to deteriorate when exposed to the air. The finer the cement is ground the greater the amount of sand it will carry.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

160 s geological survey of canada.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Cement. Portland cements are manufactured in Quebec, Ontario and British-Columbia, while natural-rock cements are produced in Ontario alone. Ontario supplies about 85 per cent of the total cement production of the Dominion.

The following is a list of the cement manufacturers from whomproduction returns for 1896 were received :

Natural Cement.-

Thorold Hydraulic Cement Works, Thorold, Ont. Queenston Cement Works, Niagara tp., Lincoln county, Ont. The Toronto Lime Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont. Hamilton Cement Works, Hamilton, Ont.

Portland Cement.---

The Rathbun Co., Deseronto, Ont.

Owen Sound Portland Cement Co., Ltd., Shallow Lake, Ont.

The C. B. Wright Co., Hull, Que.

Crescent Cement Works, Longue Pointe, Que.

The C.P.R. Portland Cement Works, Vancouver, B.C.

Fire Cement.-

Messrs. Hardy & Dubord, Mastaï, Que.

TABLE 13.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF CEMENT.

Calendar Year.	Barrels	Value.
1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	69,843 50,668 90,474 102,216 93,473 117,408 158,597 108,142 128,294	\$ 81,909 35,593 69,790 92,405 108,561 147,663 194,015 144,637 173,675
1896. {Natural Portland Totals	70,705 78,385 149,090	60,500 141,151 201,651

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Cement.

TABLE 14.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF CEMENT.

Descience	CALENDAR YEARS.				
P rovince.	1892.	1893,	1894.	1895.	1896.
Ontario. Quebec Nova Scotia Totals	\$399 539 \$938	\$ 718 386 68 \$1,172	\$339 42 101 \$482	\$662 30 245 \$937	\$484 625 219 \$1,328

TABLE 15.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF CEMENT IN BULK OR BAGS.

Fiscal Year.	Bushels.	Value.
1880	$\begin{array}{c} 65\\ 579\\ 386\\ 1,759\\ 4,626\\ 6,808\\ 5,421\\ 23,919\\ 32,818\\ 21,055\\ 11,281\\ 14,351\\ 12,534\\ 9,027\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ 28 \\ 298 \\ 86 \\ 548 \\ 1,236 \\ 1,315 \\ 1,851 \\ 1,419 \\ 5,787 \\ 10,668 \\ 5,443 \\ 2,890 \\ 3,394 \\ 2,909 \\ 2,618 \\ 2,112 \\ 3,672 \end{array}$

* N.E.S. Duty-20 p.c.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Cement.

TABLE 16. Structural Materials. Imports of hydraulic Cement.

Fiscal Year.	Barrels.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1889. 1891. 1892. 1894. 1895.	$\begin{array}{c} 10,034\\7,812\\11,945\\8,606\\5,613\\6,164\\6,160\\5,636\\5,835\\5,840\\3,515\\2,214\\4,896\\4,893\\1,054\\5,333\end{array}$	\$ 10,306 7,821 13,410 13,755 9,514 5,396 6,028 8,784 7,522 7,467 9,048 6,152 2,782 8,060 985 7,001
Duty. 1896 Cement, hydraulic or waterlime40 c. per brl.	5,688	\$ 8,948

TABLE 17. STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. IMPORTS OF PORTLAND CEMENT.

Fiscal Year.	Barrels.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1893 1894 1895	102,750 122,402 122,273 192,322 183,728 187,233 229,492 224,150 196,281	555,774 45,646 66,579 102,537 102,857 111,521 120,338 148,054 179,406 313,572 304,648 281,553 316,179 280,841 242,813
Duty. 1896 Portland or Roman 40 c. per bbl.	204,407	\$ 242,409

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Cement.

TABLE 18.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

PRODUCTION OF ROOFING CEMENT.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896,	1,171 1,020 800 951 815 	\$ 6,502 4,810 12,000 5,441 3,978 3,153 430

Lime and Bricks.—The production of lime and bricks is so much in the hands of small producers, and so widely scattered over the country that it has been found impossible to obtain complete figures for either of these industries. The totals given in tables 19 and 22 are therefore partly composed of carefully formed estimates :—

TABLE 19.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF LIME.

Calen	dar Year.	Value.
1886 1887 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1896		\$283,755 394,859 339,951 362,848 412,308 251,215 411,270 900,000 900,000 700,000 650,000

Lime.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Lime.

TABLE 20.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF LIME.

Ducuin co	Calendar Year.			
	1894.	1895.	1896.	
Ontario. Quebec Nova Scotia New Brunswick. Prince Edward Island Manitoba. British Columbia.	\$ 13,208 30,294 3,482 33,830 3 2,853 \$83,670	\$ 25,257 23,047 1,468 21,891 30 4 \$ 71,697	\$25,500 18,067 3,195 24,058 \$ 70,820	

TABLE 21.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF LIME.

Fiscal Year.	Barrels.	Value.
1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1888 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	$\begin{array}{c} 6,100\\ 5,796\\ 5,064\\ 7,623\\ 10,804\\ 12,072\\ 11,021\\ 10,835\\ 10,142\\ 13,079\\ 8,149\\ 6,259\\ 6,132\\ 6,879\\ 6,766\\ 6,879\\ 6,766\\ 12,008\\ \end{array}$	

- }

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Building bricks.

TABLE 22.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF BUILDING BRICKS.

Calendar Year.	Value.
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896	\$ 873,600 986,689 1,036,746 1,273,884 1,266,982 1,061,536 1,251,934 1,800,000 1,800,000 1,670,000 1,600,000

TABLE 23.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF BRICKS.

	CALENDAR YEARS.									
Province.	18	92.	18	93.	. 18	94.	189	95.	18	96.
	м	Value	м	Value	м	Value	м	Value	м	Value [.]
								- <u></u>		•
Ontario	1,347	8,784	552	2,462	$280 \\ 68$	1,257	1,053	4,420	266 41	1,473
Nova Scotia	252	1,662	2,561	16,449	489	3,252	199 321	834	600 76	3,276
P. E. Island British Columbia.	1	10	4	45						
Totals	1,963	12,192	6,073	44,110	1,095	7,405	1,655	8,665	983	5,678

٠

ī

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Building bricks.

TABLE 24.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. IMPORTS OF BUILDING BRICKS.

1

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880	2,067 4,251 14,234 20,258 14,234 20,258 14,632 5,929 2,440 20,720 24,555 12,500 9,744 5,075 14,108 18,320 4,705 23,189

TABLE 25.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. PRODUCTION OF TERRA COTTA.

	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$))))))))))))))

Terra cotta.

MINERAL STATISTICS AND MINING.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. Sewer pipes.

TABLE 26.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

PRODUCTION OF SEWER PIPES, &C.

Calenda	ar Year.	Value.
1888		266,320 Not available. 348,000 227,300 367,660 350,000 250,325 257,045 153,875

TABLE 27.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF DRAIN TILES AND SEWER PIPES.

Fiscal Year. Value. \$ 33,796 37,368 70,065 70,699 1880..... 1881.... 1882.... 1883..... 70,099 71,755 69,589 57,953 71,203 101,257 83,215 1884 1885..... 1886..... 1887..... 1888..... 1889.... 1890.... 77,434 1891.... 87,195 59,537 39,001 1892..... 1893..... 24,625 1894..... 1895..... 21,053 Duty. Drain tile, not glazed Drain pipes, sewer pipes, chimney linings or vents and inverted blocks, glazed or unglazed. 20 p. c. 339 1896 35 " 18,957 \$19,296 Total.....

Drain tiles and sewer pipes.

TABLE 28.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF POTTERY.

TABLE 29.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

IMPORTS OF EARTHENWARE.

Fiscal Year.	Value.
1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1888. 1889. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895.	\$322,333 439,029 646,734 657,886 544,586 511,853 599,269 750,691 697,082 697,949 695,206 634,907 748,810 709,737 695,514 547,935
Duty.	
Earthenware and china ; Brown or coloured earthen and stoneware, and Rockingham ware 30 p. c. Decorated, printed or sponged, and all earth- enware, N.E.S. 30 " Demijohns or jugs, churns and crocks. 30 " 1896 White granite or ironstone ware, C. C. or cream coloured ware. 30 p. c. China and porcelain ware. 30 " Manufactures of earthenware, N.E.S. 30 "	\$ 12,821 180,910 4,146 187,161 161,594 16,432 12,429
Total earthenware	\$575,493

Earthenware.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Pottery.

TABLE 30.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

EXPORTS OF SAND AND GRAVEL.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Sand and gravel.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1893 1894 1895	329,116 324,656 277,162	\$ 121,795 86,940 118,359
1896 OntarioQuebec Nova Scotia New Brunswi k. Manitoba British Columbia Total	224,003 458 235 73 	77,909 1,115 940 146

TABLE 31.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS. EXPORTS OF SAND AND GRAVEL.

Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.	Calendar Year.	Tons.	Value.
1877	11,998	\$ 2,151	1887	180,860	\$ 30,307
1878	50,140	8,381	1888	260,929	38,398
1879	46,999	9,438	1889	283,044	52,647
1880	53,951	11,177	1890	342,158	65,518
1881	58,693	15,129	1891	243,724	59,501
1882	60,158	16,218	1892	297,878	85,329
1883	55,346	14,065	1893	329,116	121,795
1884	73,741	19,978	1894	324,656	86,940
1885	110,661	22,878	1895	277,162	118,359
1886	124,865	24,226	1896	224,769	80,110

12



INDEX.

	(s)
	PAGE.
Letter of Transmittal	3
Notes	5
Introduction	7
Summary of Production, 1886 to 1896 Opposite	8
" Exports.	9
" Imports	10
Abrasive Materials-	
Grindstones	11
Buhrstones	14
Pumice stone	14
Corundum and Emery	15
Ashestus	16
Chromite	21
Cool	23
Cole	49
Concerner of the second s	44
Copper	11
Graphite	00
Gypsum	00
1ron	00
Lead	76
Manganese	79
Mercury	83
Mica	85
Mineral Pigments-	
Ochres	87
Baryta	88
Litharge	89
Mineral Water	90
Miscellaneous	
Antimony	92
Amonio	02
Felapar	04
Teispar	05
F 1Fe-Ciay	90
	90
Moulding Sand	96
Platinum	97
Quartz and Silex	98
Soapstone	98
Tin	100
Tripolite.	101
Whiting and Chalk	101
Zinc	102
Natural Gas	101
Nickel	106

172 s

INDEX.

	PAGE.
etroleum	. 108
hosphate	. 116
recious Metals	
Gold	. 117
Silver	. 145
yrites	148
alt	150
tructural Materials	
Building Stone	153
Marble	. 155
Granite	156
Slate	. 157
Flagstone	. 158
Cement	159
Lime	. 163
Brick	165
Terra Cotta	166
Drain Tiles and Sewer Pipes	. 167
Pottery and Earthenware	. 168
Sand and Gravel.	. 169